

ADOBE® ILLUSTRATOR® CC 2015

**ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR CC 2015.3
SCRIPTING REFERENCE:
JAVASCRIPT**



© 2015 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Adobe Illustrator CC 2015 Scripting Reference: JavaScript

If this guide is distributed with software that includes an end user agreement, this guide, as well as the software described in it, is furnished under license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license. Except as permitted by any such license, no part of this guide may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Please note that the content in this guide is protected under copyright law even if it is not distributed with software that includes an end user license agreement.

The content of this guide is furnished for informational use only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe Systems Incorporated assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in the informational content contained in this guide.

Please remember that existing artwork or images that you may want to include in your project may be protected under copyright law. The unauthorized incorporation of such material into your new work could be a violation of the rights of the copyright owner. Please be sure to obtain any permission required from the copyright owner.

Any references to company names in sample templates are for demonstration purposes only and are not intended to refer to any actual organization.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Acrobat, Flash, Illustrator, Macromedia, and Photoshop are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

JavaScript and all Java-related marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Incorporated in the United States and other countries.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Adobe Systems Incorporated, 345 Park Avenue, San Jose, California 95110, USA. Notice to U.S. Government End Users. The Software and Documentation are "Commercial Items," as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. §2.101, consisting of "Commercial Computer Software" and "Commercial Computer Software Documentation," as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. §12.212 or 48 C.F.R. §227.7202, as applicable. Consistent with 48 C.F.R. §12.212 or 48 C.F.R. §§227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4, as applicable, the Commercial Computer Software and Commercial Computer Software Documentation are being licensed to U.S. Government end users (a) only as Commercial Items and (b) with only those rights as are granted to all other end users pursuant to the terms and conditions herein. Unpublished-rights reserved under the copyright laws of the United States. Adobe Systems Incorporated, 345 Park Avenue, San Jose, CA 95110-2704, USA. For U.S. Government End Users, Adobe agrees to comply with all applicable equal opportunity laws including, if appropriate, the provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended, Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 (38 USC 4212), and Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the regulations at 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 60-250, and 60-741. The affirmative action clause and regulations contained in the preceding sentence shall be incorporated by reference.

Contents

1	JavaScript Object Reference	7
	Application	8
	Artboard	13
	Artboards	14
	Brush	15
	Brushes	16
	CharacterAttributes	17
	Characters	21
	CharacterStyle	22
	CharacterStyles	23
	CMYKColor	25
	Color	26
	CompoundPathItem	27
	CompoundPathItems	31
	Dataset	32
	Datasets	34
	Document	35
	DocumentPreset	44
	Documents	45
	EPSSaveOptions	46
	ExportOptionsAutoCAD	48
	ExportOptionsFlash	50
	ExportOptionsGIF	52
	ExportOptionsJPEG	54
	ExportOptionsPhotoshop	56
	ExportOptionsPNG8	58
	ExportOptionsPNG24	60
	ExportOptionsSVG	61
	ExportOptionsTIFF	63
	FXGSaveOptions	64
	Gradient	65
	GradientColor	67
	Gradients	68
	GradientStop	69

GradientStops	70
GraphicStyle	72
GraphicStyles	73
GraphItem	74
GraphItems	77
GrayColor	78
GroupItem	79
GroupItems	83
IllustratorSaveOptions	84
ImageCaptureOptions	86
Ink	87
InkInfo	88
InsertionPoint	89
InsertionPoints	90
LabColor	91
Layer	92
Layers	95
LegacyTextItem	96
LegacyTextItems	99
Lines	100
Matrix	101
MeshItem	102
MeshItems	105
NoColor	106
NonNativeItem	107
NonNativeItems	110
OpenOptions	111
OpenOptionsAutoCAD	112
OpenOptionsFreeHand	113
OpenOptionsPhotoshop	114
PageItem	115
PageItems	118
Paper	120
PaperInfo	121
ParagraphAttributes	122
Paragraphs	126
ParagraphStyle	127
ParagraphStyles	128

PathItem	130
PathItems	135
PathPoint	137
PathPoints	138
Pattern	139
PatternColor	140
Patterns	142
PDFFileOptions	143
PDFSaveOptions	144
PhotoshopFileOptions	150
PlacedItem	151
PlacedItems	155
PluginItem	156
PluginItems	159
PPDFile	160
PPDFileInfo	161
Preferences	163
PrintColorManagementOptions	165
PrintColorSeparationOptions	166
PrintCoordinateOptions	167
Printer	169
PrinterInfo	170
PrintFlattenerOptions	172
PrintFontOptions	174
PrintJobOptions	175
PrintOptions	177
PrintPageMarksOptions	179
PrintPaperOptions	180
PrintPostScriptOptions	181
RasterEffectOptions	182
RasterItem	183
RasterItems	187
RasterizeOptions	189
RGBColor	190
Screen	191
ScreenInfo	192
ScreenSpotFunction	193
Spot	194

SpotColor	196
Spots	197
Story	199
Stories	201
Swatch	202
Swatches	203
SwatchGroup	204
SwatchGroups	205
Symbol	206
SymbolItem	207
SymbolItems	210
Symbols	211
TabStopInfo	213
Tag	214
Tags	216
TextFont	217
TextFonts	218
TextFrameItem	220
TextFrameItems	224
TextPath	226
TextRange	228
TextRanges	230
TracingObject	231
TracingOptions	233
Variable	235
Variables	236
View	237
Views	238
Words	239
2 Scripting Constants	241

1 JavaScript Object Reference

This section presents all of the object classes in the type library. Each class listing includes the following:

- ▶ Properties of the class, including value type, read-only status, and an explanation.
- ▶ Methods for the class. Constants and value types needed by the method are shown in bold face. Required terms are shown in plain face. All items surrounded by brackets [] are optional.
- ▶ Notes to explain special issues.
- ▶ Sample code to help illustrate the syntax and typical workflow usage of the object class.

These examples are intended to be clear demonstrations of syntax, and do not show the best or most efficient way to construct a JavaScript script. Error checking, for instance, is generally brief or missing. However, the examples can be combined and expanded to make scripts with greater functionality.

Application

The Adobe® Illustrator® application object, referenced using the pre-defined global `app` object, which contains all other Illustrator objects.

Application properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>activeDocument</code>	Document	The active (frontmost) document in Illustrator.
<code>browserAvailable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , a web browser is available.
<code>buildNumber</code>	string	Read-only. The application's build number.
<code>colorSettingsList</code>	object	Read-only. The list of color-settings files currently available for use.
<code>coordinateSystem</code>	CoordinateSystem	The coordinate system currently in use, document or artboard.
<code>defaultColorSettings</code>	File	Read-only. The default color-settings file for the current application locale.
<code>documents</code>	Documents	Read-only. The documents in the application.
<code>flattenerPresetList</code>	object	Read-only. The list of flattener style names currently available for use.
<code>freeMemory</code>	number (long)	Read-only. The amount of unused memory (in bytes) within the Illustrator partition.
<code>locale</code>	string	Read-only. The application's locale.
<code>name</code>	string	Read-only. The application's name (not related to the filename of the application file).
<code>pasteRememberLayers</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , the paste operation maintains the layer structure.
<code>path</code>	File	Read-only. The file path to the application.
<code>PDFPresetsList</code>	object	Read-only. The list of preset PDF-options names available for use.
<code>PPDFileList</code>	object	Read-only. The list of PPD files currently available for use.
<code>preferences</code>	Preferences	Illustrator's preference settings.
<code>printerList</code>	array of Printer	Read-only. The list of installed printers.
<code>printPresetsList</code>	object	Read-only. The list of preset printing-options names available for use.
<code>scriptingVersion</code>	string	Read-only. The version of the Scripting plug-in.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>selection</code>	array of objects	All currently selected objects in the active (frontmost) document.
<code>startupPresetsList</code>	object	Read-only. The list of presets available for creating a new document.
<code>textFonts</code>	TextFonts	Read-only. The installed fonts.
<code>tracingPresetList</code>	array of string	Read-only. The list of preset tracing-options names available for use.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>userInteractionLevel</code>	UserInteractionLevel	What level of interaction with the user should be allowed when handling script commands.
<code>version</code>	string	Read-only. The application's version.
<code>visible</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , the application is visible.

Application methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>beep()</code>		nothing	Alerts the user.
<code>concatenateMatrix(matrix, secondMatrix)</code>	Matrix Matrix	Matrix	Joins two matrices together.
<code>concatenateRotationMatrix(matrix, angle)</code>	Matrix number (double)	Matrix	Joins a rotation translation to a transformation matrix.
<code>concatenateScaleMatrix(matrix [,scaleX] [,scaleY])</code>	Matrix number (double) number (double)	Matrix	Concatenates a scale translation to a transformation matrix.
<code>concatenateTranslationMatrix(matrix [,deltaX] [,deltaY])</code>	Matrix number (double) number (double)	Matrix	Joins a translation to a transformation matrix.
<code>convertSampleColor(sourceColorSpace, sourceColor, destColorSpace, colorConvertPurpose [,sourceHasAlpha] [,destHasAlpha])</code>	ImageColorSpace ColorComponents ImageColorSpace ColorConvertPurpose boolean boolean	array of ColorComponents	Converts a sample-component color from one color space to another.
<code>copy()</code>		nothing	Copies current selection to the clipboard.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>cut()</code>		nothing	Cuts current selection to the clipboard.
<code>deleteWorkspace() (workspaceName)</code>	string	Boolean	Deletes an existing workspace.
<code>getIdentityMatrix()</code>		Matrix	Returns an identity matrix.
<code>getPPDFileInfo (name)</code>	string	PPDFileInfo	Gets detailed file information for specified PPD file.
<code>getPresetFileOfType (presetType)</code>	DocumentPresetType	File	Returns the full path to the application's default document profile for the specified preset type.
<code>getPresetSettings (preset)</code>	string	DocumentPreset	Retrieves the tracing-option settings from the template with a given preset name.
<code>getRotationMatrix ([angle])</code>	number (double)	Matrix	<p>Returns a transformation matrix containing a single rotation.</p> <p>NOTE: Requires a value in degrees. For example, 30 rotates the object 30 degrees counterclockwise; -30 rotates the object 30 degrees clockwise.</p>
<code>getScaleMatrix ([scaleX] [, scaleY])</code>	number (double) number (double)	Matrix	<p>Returns a transformation matrix containing a single scale.</p> <p>NOTE: Requires a value in percentage. For example, 60 scales the object to 60% of its original size; 200 doubles the object's bounds.</p>
<code>getScriptableHelpGroup ()</code>		variant	Gets the scriptable help group object that represents the search widget in the app bar.
<code>getTranslationMatrix ([deltaX] [, deltaY])</code>	number (double) number (double)	Matrix	<p>Returns a transformation matrix containing a single translation.</p> <p>NOTE: Requires a value in points. For example, ({100,200} moves the object 100 pt. to the right and 200 pt. up; a minus before each number moves the object left and down.</p>
<code>invertMatrix (matrix)</code>	Matrix	Matrix	Inverts a matrix.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
isEqualMatrix (matrix , secondMatrix)	Matrix Matrix	boolean	Checks whether the two matrices are equal.
isSingularMatrix (Matrix)	Matrix	boolean	Checks whether a matrix is singular and cannot be inverted.
loadColorSettings (fileSpec)	File	nothing	Loads color settings from specified file, or, if file is empty, turns color management off.
open (file [, documentColorSpace] [, options])	File DocumentColorSpace anything	Document	Opens the specified document file. If you open a pre-Illustrator 9 document that contains both RGB and CMYK colors and documentColorSpace is supplied, all colors are converted to the specified color space. If the parameter is not supplied, Illustrator opens a dialog so the user can choose the color space.
paste()		nothing	Pastes current clipboard content into the current document.
quit ()		nothing	Quits Illustrator. Note that if the clipboard contains data, Illustrator may show a dialog prompting the user to save the data for other applications.
redo()		nothing	Redoes the most recently undone transaction.
redraw ()		nothing	Forces Illustrator to redraw all its windows.
resetWorkspace() ()		Boolean	Resets the current workspace.
saveWorkspace() (workspaceName)	string	Boolean	Saves a new workspace.
sendScriptMessage (pluginName , messageSelector , inputString)	string string string	string	Sends a plug-in-defined command message to a plug-in with given input arguments, and returns the plug-in-defined result string.
showPresets (fileSpec)	File	PrintPresetList	Gets presets from the file.
switchWorkspace() (workspaceName)	string	Boolean	Switches to the specified workspace.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>translatePlaceholderText</code> (text)	string	string	Translates the placeholder text to regular text (a way to enter Unicode points in hex values).
<code>undo()</code>		nothing	Undoes the most recent transaction.

Duplicating the active document

```
// Duplicates any selected items from
// the active document into a new document.

var newItem;
var docSelected = app.activeDocument.selection;

if ( docSelected.length > 0 ) {
    // Create a new document and move the selected items to it.
    var newDoc = app.documents.add();
    if ( docSelected.length > 0 ) {
        for ( i = 0; i < docSelected.length; i++ ) {
            docSelected[i].selected = false;
            newItem = docSelected[i].duplicate( newDoc,
                ElementPlacement.PLACEATEND );
        }
    }
    else {
        docSelected.selected = false;
        newItem = docSelected.parent.duplicate( newDoc,
            ElementPlacement.PLACEATEND );
    }
}
else {
    alert( "Please select one or more art objects" );
}
```

Artboard

An `Artboard` object represents a single artboard in a document. There can be between 1 to 100 artboards in one document.

Artboard properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artboardRect</code>	<code>rect</code>	Size and position of the artboard.
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The unique identifying name of the artboard.
<code>parent</code>	Document	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>rulerOrigin</code>	<code>Point</code>	Ruler origin of the artboard, relative to the top left corner of the artboard.
<code>rulerPAR</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Pixel aspect ratio, used in ruler visualization if the units are pixels. Range: 0.1 to 10.0
<code>showCenter</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Show center mark.
<code>showCrossHairs</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Show cross hairs.
<code>showSafeAreas</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Show title and action safe areas (for video).
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of this object.

Artboards methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>remove()</code>		Nothing	Deletes this artboard object. You cannot remove the last artboard in a document.

Artboards

A collection of `Artboard` objects.

Artboards properties

Property	Value type	What is it
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of datasets in the collection
<code>parent</code>	Artboard	Read-only. The name of the object that contains this dataset
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Artboards methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>(artboardRect)</code>	<code>rect</code>	Artboard	Creates a new <code>Artboard</code> object.
<code>getActiveArtboardIndex</code> <code>()</code>		<code>number (long)</code>	Retrieves the index position of the active artboard in the document's list. Returns the 0-based index.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	Artboard	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>insert</code> <code>(artboardRect,</code> <code>index)</code>	<code>rect</code> <code>number (long)</code>	Nothing	Creates a new Artboard object and inserts it at the given index in the list.
<code>remove</code> <code>(index)</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Nothing	Deletes an artboard object. You cannot remove the last artboard in a document.
<code>setActiveArtboardIndex</code> <code>(index)</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Nothing	Makes a specific artboard active and makes it current in the iteration order.

Brush

A brush in an Illustrator document. Brushes are contained in documents. Additional brushes may be created by the user within Illustrator. You can access brushes within a script, but you cannot create them.

Brush properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The name of the brush.
<code>parent</code>	Document	Read-only. The document that contains this brush.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Brush methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>applyTo</code> <code>(artItem)</code>	PageItem	Nothing	Applies the brush to a specific art item.

Applying a brush

```
// Duplicates and groups all items in the current selection,
// then applies the same brush to each item in the group

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    docSelection = app.activeDocument.selection;
    if ( docSelection.length > 0 ) {
        newGroup = app.activeDocument.groupItems.add();

        for ( i = 0; i < docSelection.length; i++ ) {
            newItem = docSelection[i].duplicate();
            newItem.moveToBeginning( newGroup );
        }
        brush4 = app.activeDocument.brushes[1];
        brush4.applyTo( newGroup );
    }
}
```

Brushes

A collection of `brush` objects in a document.

Brushes properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The document that contains this brushes collection.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Brushes methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>getByName</code> (name)	<code>string</code>	Brush	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> (itemKey)	<code>string</code> , <code>number</code>	Brush	Gets an element from the collection.

Counting brushes

```
// Counts all brushes in the active document

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    numberOfBrushes = app.activeDocument.brushes.length;
}
```


CharacterAttributes

Specifies the properties of a character contained in a text frame. A `characterStyle` object associates these attributes with a specific text range through its `characterAttributes` property.

NOTE: Character attributes do not have default values, and are undefined until explicitly set.

CharacterAttributes properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>akiLeft</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	The amount of inter-character spacing to be added to the left side of the character, in thousandths of an em (that amount will not compress or expand during full-justification).
<code>akiRight</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	The amount of inter-character spacing to be added to the right side of the character, in thousandths of an em (that amount will not compress or expand during full-justification).
<code>alignment</code>	StyleRunAlignmentType	The character alignment type.
<code>alternateGlyphs</code>	AlternateGlyphsForm	The alternate glyphs form.
<code>autoLeading</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the automatic leading should be used.
<code>baselineDirection</code>	BaselineDirectionType	The Japanese text baseline direction.
<code>baselinePosition</code>	FontBaselineOption	The baseline position of text.
<code>baselineShift</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	The amount of shift in points of the text baseline.
<code>capitalization</code>	FontCapsOption	The case of text.
<code>connectionForms</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the OpenType® connection forms should be used.
<code>contextualLigature</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the contextual ligature should be used.
<code>discretionaryLigature</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the discretionary ligature should be used.
<code>figureStyle</code>	FigureStyleType	The number style in an OpenType font.
<code>fillColor</code>	Color	The color of the text fill.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>fractions</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the OpenType fractions should be used.
<code>horizontalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The character horizontal scaling factor expressed as a percentage (100 = 100%).
<code>italics</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the Japanese OpenType font supports italics.
<code>kerningMethod</code>	AutoKernType	The automatic kerning method to use.
<code>language</code>	LanguageType	The language of text.
<code>leading</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The amount of space between two lines of text, in points.
<code>ligature</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the ligature should be used.
<code>noBreak</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , line breaks are not allowed.
<code>openTypePosition</code>	FontOpenTypePositionOption	The OpenType baseline position.
<code>ordinals</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the OpenType ordinals should be used.
<code>ornaments</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the OpenType ornaments should be used.
<code>overprintFill</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the fill of the text should be overprinted.
<code>overprintStroke</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the stroke of the text should be overprinted.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>proportionalMetrics</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the Japanese OpenType font supports proportional glyphs.
<code>rotation</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The character rotation angle in degrees.
<code>size</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Font size in points.
<code>strikeThrough</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , characters use strike-through style.
<code>strokeColor</code>	Color	The color of the text stroke.
<code>strokeWeight</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Line width of stroke.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>stylisticAlternates</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the OpenType stylistic alternates should be used.
<code>swash</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the OpenType swash should be used.
<code>tateChuYokoHorizontal</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The Tate-Chu-Yoko horizontal adjustment in points.
<code>tateChuYokoVertical</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The Tate-Chu-Yoko vertical adjustment in points.
<code>textFont</code>	TextFont	The text font.
<code>titling</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the OpenType titling alternates should be used.
<code>tracking</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The tracking or range kerning amount, in thousandths of an em.
<code>Tsume</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The percentage of space reduction around a Japanese character.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>underline</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , characters are underlined.
<code>verticalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Character vertical scaling factor expressed as a percentage (100 = 100%).
<code>wariChuCharactersAfterBreak</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Specifies how the characters in Wari-Chu text (an inset note in Japanese text) are divided into two or more lines.
<code>wariChuCharactersBeforeBreak</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Specifies how the characters in Wari-Chu text (an inset note in Japanese text) are divided into two or more lines.
<code>wariChuEnabled</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , Wari-Chu is enabled.
<code>wariChuJustification</code>	WariChuJustificationType	The Wari-Chu justification.
<code>wariChuLineGap</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The Wari-Chu line gap.
<code>wariChuLines</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The number of Wari-Chu (multiple text lines fit into a space meant for one) lines.
<code>wariChuScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The Wari-Chu scale.

Setting character attributes

```
// Creates a new document, adds a simple text item
// then incrementally increases the horizontal and
// vertical scale attributes of each character

var docRef = documents.add();
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef.contents = "I Love Scripting!";
textRef.top = 400;
textRef.left = 100;

// incrementally increase the scale of each character
var charCount = textRef.textRange.characters.length;
var size = 100;
for(i=0; i<charCount; i++, size *= 1.2) {
    textRef.textRange.characters[i].characterAttributes.horizontalScale
        = size;
    textRef.textRange.characters[i].characterAttributes.verticalScale
        = size;
}
```

Characters

A collection of characters (`TextRange` objects of length 1). The elements are not named; you must access them by index.

Characters properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	number	Read-only. The number of characters in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The text art item that contains this character.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Characters methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> (contents [,relativeObject] [,insertionLocation])	string TextFrameItem ElementPlacement	TextRange	Adds a new character with specified text contents at the specified location in the current document. If a location is not specified, adds the new character to the containing text frame after the current text selection or insertion point.
<code>addBefore</code> (contents)	string	TextRange	Adds a character before the specified text selection.
<code>index</code> (itemKey)	number	TextRange	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes all elements in the collection.

Counting characters

```
// Counts all characters in the active document,
// including whitespace, and stores in numChars

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var doc = app.activeDocument;
    var numChars = 0;
    for ( i = 0; i < doc.textFrames.length; i++ ) {
        textArtRange = doc.textFrames[i].contents;
        numChars += textArtRange.length;
    }
}
```

CharacterStyle

Associates character attributes with characters. For an example, see [CharacterStyles](#).

CharacterStyle properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>characterAttributes</code>	CharacterAttributes	Read-only. The character properties for the style.
<code>name</code>	string	The character style's name.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

CharacterStyle methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>applyTo</code> (textItem [,clearingOverrides])	object boolean	Nothing	Applies the character style to the text object or objects.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes the object.

CharacterStyles

A collection of `CharacterStyle` objects.

CharacterStyles properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. Number of elements in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

CharacterStyles methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	<code>CharacterStyle</code>	Creates a named character style.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	<code>CharacterStyle</code>	Gets the first element in the collection with the provided name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	<code>CharacterStyle</code>	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Using characters styles

```
// Creates 3 text frames in a new document then creates
// a character style and applies it to each text frame.
```

```
var docRef = documents.add();
var textRef1 = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef1.contents = "Scripting is fun!";
textRef1.top = 700;
textRef1.left = 50;

var textRef2 = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef2.contents = "Scripting is easy!";
textRef2.top = 625;
textRef2.left = 100;

var textRef3 = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef3.contents = "Everyone should script!";
textRef3.top = 550;
textRef3.left = 150;
redraw();
```

```
// Create a new character style
var charStyle = docRef.characterStyles.add("BigRed");
```

```
// set character attributes
var charAttr = charStyle.characterAttributes;
charAttr.size = 40;
charAttr.tracking = -50;
charAttr.capitalization = FontCapsOption.ALLCAPS;
var redColor = new RGBColor();
redColor.red = 255;
redColor.green = 0;
redColor.blue = 0;
charAttr.fillColor = redColor;

// apply to each textFrame in the document
charStyle.applyTo(textRef1.textRange);
charStyle.applyTo(textRef2.textRange);
charStyle.applyTo(textRef3.textRange);
```


CMYKColor

A CMYK color specification, used where a `color` object is required.

If the color space of a document is `RGB` and you specify the color value for a page item in that document using `CMYK`, Illustrator will translate the `CMYK` color specification into an `RGB` color specification. The same thing happens if the document's color space is `CMYK` and you specify colors using `RGB`. Since this translation can lose information, you should specify colors using the class that matches the document's actual color space.

CMYKColor properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>black</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The black color value. Range 0.0–100.0. Default: 0.0
<code>cyan</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The cyan color value. Range 0.0–100.0. Default: 0.0
<code>magenta</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The magenta color value. Range 0.0–100.0. Default: 0.0
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>yellow</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The yellow color value. Range 0.0–100.0. Default: 0.0

Setting a CMYK color

```
// Sets the fill color of the frontmost path item in
// the current document to a light purple CMYK color

if ( app.documents.length > 0 && app.activeDocument.pathItems.length > 0 ) {
    frontPath = app.activeDocument.pathItems[0];
    // Set color values for the CMYK object
    newCMYKColor = new CMYKColor();
    newCMYKColor.black = 0;
    newCMYKColor.cyan = 30.4;
    newCMYKColor.magenta = 32;
    newCMYKColor.yellow = 0;
    // Use the color object in the path item
    frontPath.filled = true;
    frontPath.fillColor = newCMYKColor;
}
```

Color

An abstract parent class for all color classes used in Illustrator. Subclasses are:

- [CMYKColor](#)
- [GradientColor](#)
- [GrayColor](#)
- [LabColor](#)
- [NoColor](#)
- [PatternColor](#)
- [RGBColor](#)
- [SpotColor](#)

CompoundPathItem

A compound path. These objects are composed of multiple intersecting paths, resulting in transparent interior spaces where the component paths overlap. The `pathItems` property provides access to the paths that make up the compound path.

Paths contained within a compound path or group in a document are returned as individual paths when a script asks for the paths contained in the document. However, paths contained in a compound path or group are not returned when a script asks for the paths in a layer that contains the compound path or group.

All paths within a compound path share property values. Therefore, if you set the value of a property of any one of the paths in the compound path, the properties of all other component paths are updated with the new value.

CompoundPathItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The mode used when compositing an object.
<code>controlBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The height of the compound path item excluding stroke width.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this compound path item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this compound path item belongs.
<code>left</code>	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
<code>locked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this compound path item is locked.
<code>name</code>	string	The name of this compound path item.
<code>note</code>	string	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	number (double)	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>parent</code>	Layer Or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>pathItems</code>	PathItems	Read-only. The path art items in this compound path.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>position</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>compoundPathItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
<code>selected</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this compound path item is selected.
<code>sliced</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the item is sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this object.
<code>top</code>	number (double)	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>uRL</code>	string	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this compound path item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	Variant	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The visible bounds of the compound path item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	number (double)	The width of the compound path item excluding stroke width.
<code>wrapInside</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	number (double)	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	number (long)	Read-only. The position of this art item within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>Parent</code>) that contains the art item.

CompoundPathItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> ([relativeObject] [,insertionLocation])	object ElementPlacement	CompoundPathItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (relativeObject, insertionLocation)	object ElementPlacement	Nothing	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>resize</code> (scaleX, scaleY [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,scaleAbout])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.
<code>rotate</code> (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
<code>transform</code> (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
<code>translate</code> ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
<code>zOrder</code> (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

Selecting paths in a document

```
// Selects all paths not part of a compound path

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    doc = app.activeDocument;
    count = 0;
    if ( doc.pathItems.length > 0 ) {
        thePaths = doc.pathItems;
        numPaths = thePaths.length;
        for ( i = 0; i < doc.pathItems.length; i++ ) {
            pathArt = doc.pathItems[i];
            if ( pathArt.parent.typename != "CompoundPathItem" ) {
                pathArt.selected = true;
                count++;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Creating and modifying a compound path item

```
// Creates a new compound path item containing 3 path
// items, then sets the width and the color of the stroke
// to all items in the compound path

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    doc = app.activeDocument;
    newCompoundPath = doc.activeLayer.compoundPathItems.add();

    // Create the path items
    newPath = newCompoundPath.pathItems.add();
    newPath.setEntirePath( Array( Array(30, 50), Array(30, 100) ) );

    newPath = newCompoundPath.pathItems.add();
    newPath.setEntirePath( Array( Array(40, 100), Array(100, 100) ) );

    newPath = newCompoundPath.pathItems.add();
    newPath.setEntirePath( Array( Array(100, 110), Array(100, 300) ) );

    // Set stroke and width properties of the compound path
    newPath.stroked = true;
    newPath.strokeWidth = 3.5;
    newPath.strokeColor = app.activeDocument.swatches[3].color;
}
```

CompoundPathItems

A collection of `CompoundPathItem` objects.

CompoundPathItem methods

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this collection (either a <code>Layer</code> or a <code>GroupItem</code>).
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

CompoundPathItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		CompoundPathItem	Creates a new <code>CompoundPathItem</code> .
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	CompoundPathItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	CompoundPathItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Counting compound paths

```
// Counts all compound path items in layer 1 of the current document

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    doc = app.activeDocument;
    numCompoundPaths = doc.layers[0].compoundPathItems.length;
}
```

Dataset

A set of data used for dynamic publishing. A dataset allows you to collect a number of variables and their dynamic data into one object. You must have at least one variable bound to an art item in order to create a dataset. See the class [Variable](#).

Dataset properties

Property	Value type	What is it
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	Then name of the dataset.
<code>parent</code>	Document	Read-only. The name of the object that contains this dataset.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Dataset methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>display()</code>		Nothing	Displays the dataset.
<code>remove()</code>		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>update()</code>		Nothing	Updates the dataset.

Using variables and datasets

```
// Creates two variables, 1 visibility and 1 text,
// creates two datasets each with different values
// for the variables, then displays both datasets

var docRef = documents.add();

// Create visibility variable
var itemRef = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(600, 200, 150, 150);
var colorRef = new RGBColor;
colorRef.red = 255;
itemRef.fillColor = colorRef;
var visibilityVar = docRef.variables.add();
visibilityVar.kind = VariableKind.VISIBILITY;
itemRef.visibilityVariable = visibilityVar;

// Create text variable
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef.contents = "Text Variable, dataset 1";
textRef.top = 400;
textRef.left = 200;
var textVar = docRef.variables.add();
textVar.kind = VariableKind.TEXTUAL;
```



```
textRef.contentVariable = textVar;
redraw();

// Create dataset 1
var ds1 = docRef.dataSets.add();

// Change variable values and create dataset 2
itemRef.hidden = true;
textRef.contents = "Text Variable, dataset 2";
redraw();
var ds2 = docRef.dataSets.add();

// display each dataset
ds1.display();
redraw();
ds2.display();
redraw();
```

Datasets

A collection of `Dataset` objects.

Datasets properties

Property	Value type	What is it
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of datasets in the collection
<code>parent</code>	Document	Read-only. The name of the object that contains this dataset
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Datasets methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		Dataset	Creates a new dataset object.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	Dataset	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	Dataset	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Removes all elements in the collection.

Document

An Illustrator document. Documents are contained in the `Application` object.

The default document settings—those properties starting with the word “default”—are global settings that affect the current document. Be sure to modify these default properties only when a document is open. Note that if you set default properties to desired values before creating new objects, you can streamline your scripts, eliminating the need to specify specific properties such as `fillColor` and `stroked` that have default properties.

A document’s color space, height, and width can only be set when the document is created. You cannot modify these properties in an existing document. See [Application.open](#) for more information on how document color spaces are handled.

Document properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>activeDataset</code>	Dataset	The currently opened dataset.
<code>activeLayer</code>	Layer	The active layer in the document.
<code>activeView</code>	View	Read-only. The document’s current view.
<code>artboards</code>	Artboards	Read-only. All artboards in the document.
<code>brushes</code>	Brushes	Read-only. The brushes contained in the document.
<code>characterStyles</code>	CharacterStyles	Read-only. The list of character styles in this document.
<code>compoundPathItems</code>	CompoundPathItems	Read-only. The compound path items contained in the document.
<code>cropBox</code>	array of 4 numbers	The boundary of the document’s cropping box for output, or <code>null</code> if no value has been set.
<code>cropStyle</code>	CropOptions	The style of the document’s cropping box.
<code>dataSets</code>	Datasets	Read-only. The datasets contained in the document.
<code>defaultFillColor</code>	Color	The color to use to fill new paths if <code>defaultFilled</code> is <code>true</code> .
<code>defaultFilled</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , a new path should be filled.
<code>defaultFillOverprint</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the art beneath a filled object should be overprinted by default.
<code>defaultStrokeCap</code>	StrokeCap	Default type of line capping for paths created.
<code>defaultStrokeColor</code>	Color	The stroke color for new paths if <code>defaultStroked</code> is <code>true</code> .
<code>defaultStroked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , a new path should be stroked.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>defaultStrokeDashes</code>	object	Default lengths for dashes and gaps in dashed lines, starting with the first dash length, followed by the first gap length, and so on. Set to an empty object, {}, for solid line.
<code>defaultStrokeDashOffset</code>	number (double)	The default distance into the dash pattern at which the pattern should be started for new paths.
<code>defaultStrokeJoin</code>	StrokeJoin	Default type of joints in new paths.
<code>defaultStrokeMiterLimit</code>	number (double)	When a default stroke join is set to <code>mitered</code> , this property specifies when the join will be converted to beveled (squared-off) by default. The default miter limit of 4 means that when the length of the point reaches four times the stroke weight, the join switches from a miter join to a bevel join. Range: 1 to 500; a value of 1 specifies a bevel join.
<code>defaultStrokeOverprint</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the art beneath a stroked object should be overprinted by default.
<code>defaultStrokeWidth</code>	number (double)	Default width of stroke for new paths.
<code>documentColorSpace</code>	DocumentColorSpace	Read-only. The color specification system to use for this document's color space.
<code>fullName</code>	File	Read-only. The file associated with the document, which includes the complete path to the file.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the illustration excluding the stroke width of any objects in the document.
<code>gradients</code>	Gradients	Read-only. The gradients contained in the document.
<code>graphicStyles</code>	GraphicStyles	Read-only. The graphic styles defined in this document.
<code>graphItems</code>	GraphItems	Read-only. The graph art items in this document.
<code>groupItems</code>	GroupItems	Read-only. The group items contained in the document.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	Read-only. The height of the document.
<code>inkList</code>	object	Read-only. The list of inks in this document.
<code>kinsokuSet</code>	object	Read-only. The Kinsoku set of characters that cannot begin or end a line of Japanese text.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>layers</code>	Layers	Read-only. The layers contained in the document.
<code>legacyTextItems</code>	LegacyTextItems	Read-only. The legacy text items in the document.
<code>meshItems</code>	MeshItems	Read-only. The mesh art items contained in the document.
<code>mojikumiSet</code>	object	Read-only. A list of names of predefined Mojikumi sets which specify the spacing for the layout and composition of Japanese text.
<code>name</code>	string	Read-only. The document's name (not the complete file path to the document).
<code>nonNativeItems</code>	NonNativeItems	Read-only. The non-native art items in this document.
<code>outputResolution</code>	number (double)	Read-only. The current output resolution for the document in dots per inch (dpi).
<code>pageItems</code>	PageItems	Read-only. The page items (all art item classes) contained in the document.
<code>pageOrigin</code>	array of 2 numbers	The zero-point of the page in the document without margins, relative to the overall height and width.
<code>paragraphStyles</code>	ParagraphStyles	Read-only. The list of paragraph styles in this document.
<code>parent</code>	Application	Read-only. The application that contains this document.
<code>path</code>	File	Read-only. The file associated with the document, which includes the complete path to the file.
<code>pathItems</code>	PathItems	Read-only. The path items contained in this document.
<code>patterns</code>	Patterns	Read-only. The patterns contained in this document.
<code>placedItems</code>	PlacedItems	Read-only. The placed items contained in this document.
<code>pluginItems</code>	PluginItems	Read-only. The plug-in items contained in this document.
<code>printTiles</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this document should be printed as tiled output.
<code>rasterEffectSettings</code>	RasterEffectOptions	The document's raster effect settings.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>rasterItems</code>	RasterItems	Read-only. The raster items contained in this document.
<code>rulerOrigin</code>	array of 2 numbers	The zero-point of the rulers in the document relative to the bottom left of the document.
<code>rulerUnits</code>	RulerUnits	Read-only. The default measurement units for the rulers in the document.
<code>saved</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the document has not been changed since last time it was saved.
<code>selection</code>	array of objects	<p>References to the objects in this document's current selection, or <code>null</code> when nothing is selected.</p> <p>A reference to an insertion point is returned when there is an active insertion point in the contents of a selected text art item. Similarly, a reference to a range of text is returned when characters are selected in the contents of a text art item.</p>
<code>showPlacedImages</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , placed images should be displayed in the document.
<code>splitLongPaths</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , long paths should be split when printing.
<code>spots</code>	Spots	Read-only. The spot colors contained in this document.
<code>stationery</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , the file is a stationery file.
<code>stories</code>	Stories	Read-only. The story items in this document.
<code>swatches</code>	Swatches	Read-only. The swatches in this document.
<code>swatchGroups</code>	SwatchGroups	Read-only. The swatch groups in this document.
<code>symbolItems</code>	SymbolItems	Read-only. The art items in the document linked to symbols.
<code>symbols</code>	Symbols	Read-only. The symbols in this document.
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags in this document.
<code>textFrames</code>	TextFrameItems	Read-only. The text frames in this document.
<code>tileFullPages</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , full pages should be tiled when printing this document.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>useDefaultScreen</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , the printer's default screen should be used when printing this document.
<code>variables</code>	Variables	Read-only. The variables defined in this document.
<code>variablesLocked</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the variables are locked.
<code>views</code>	Views	Read-only. The views contained in this document.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The visible bounds of the document, including stroke width of any objects in the illustration.
<code>width</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Read-only. The width of this document.
<code>XMPString</code>	<code>string</code>	The XMP metadata packet associated with this document.

Document methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>activate</code> ()		Nothing	Brings the first window associated with the document to the front.
<code>arrange</code> ([layoutStyle])	DocumentLayoutStyle	Boolean	Arranges multiple documents in the given layout style.
<code>close</code> ([saveOptions])	SaveOptions	Nothing	Closes a document using specified save options. When you close a document, you should set your document reference to <code>null</code> to prevent your script from accidentally trying to access closed documents.
<code>convertCoordinate</code> (coordinate, source, destination)	<code>Point</code> CoordinateSystem CoordinateSystem	<code>Point</code>	Converts the given point between artboard and document coordinate systems. Returns the converted point coordinates.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>exportFile</code> (<code>exportFile</code> , <code>exportFormat</code> [, <code>options</code>])	<code>File</code> ExportType <code>variant</code>	Nothing	Exports the document to the specified file using one of the predefined export file formats. The appropriate file extension is automatically appended to the file name, except for Photoshop® documents. For these, you must include the file extension (PSD) in the file specification.
<code>exportPDFPreset</code> (<code>file</code>)	<code>File</code>	Nothing	Exports the current PDF preset values to the file.
<code>exportPerspectiveGridPreset</code> (<code>file</code>)	<code>File</code>	Nothing	Exports the current perspective grid preset values to the file.
<code>exportPrintPreset</code> (<code>file</code>)	<code>File</code>	Nothing	Exports the current print preset values to the file.
<code>exportVariables</code> (<code>fileSpec</code>)	<code>File</code>	Nothing	Saves datasets into an XML library. The datasets contain variables and their associated dynamic data.
<code>fitArtboardToSelectedArt</code> ([<code>index</code>])	<code>number</code> (long)	boolean	Resizes the artboard at the given index to fit currently selected art. Index default is 0. Returns <code>true</code> on success.
<code>getPerspectiveActivePlane</code> ()		Perspective GridPlaneType	Retrieves the active plane of the active perspective grid of the document.
<code>hidePerspectiveGrid</code> ()		boolean	Hides the current active grid for the document. If no grid is visible, does nothing. Returns <code>true</code> if a grid is hidden.
<code>imageCapture</code> (<code>imageFile</code> , [<code>clipBounds</code>], [<code>options</code>])	<code>File</code> <code>Rect</code> ImageCaptureOptions	Nothing	Captures the artwork content within the clipping boundaries in this document as a raster image, and writes the image data to a specified file. If the bounds parameter is omitted, captures the entire artwork.
<code>importCharacterStyles</code> (<code>fileSpec</code>)	<code>File</code>	Nothing	Loads the character styles from the Illustrator file.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>importParagraphStyles</code> (fileSpec)	File	Nothing	Loads the paragraph styles from the Illustrator file.
<code>importPDFPreset</code> (fileSpec [, replacingPreset])	File boolean	Nothing	Loads all PDF presets from a file.
<code>importPerspectiveGridPreset</code> (fileSpec [, perspectivePreset])	File String	Nothing	Loads a specified perspective grid preset, or, if preset not specified, all presets from a file.
<code>importPrintPreset</code> (printPreset, fileSpec)	string File	Nothing	Loads the named print preset from the file.
<code>importVariables</code> (fileSpec)	File	Nothing	Imports a library containing datasets, variables, and their associated dynamic data. Importing variables overwrites existing variables and datasets.
<code>print</code> ([options])	PrintOptions	Nothing	Prints the document.
<code>rasterize</code> (sourceArt [, clipBounds] [, options])	variant Rect RasterizeOptions	RasterItem	Rasterizes the source art(s) within the specified clip bounds. The source art(s) is disposed of as a result of the rasterization.
<code>rearrangeArboards</code> ([artboardLayout, artboardRowsOrCols, artboardSpacing, artboardMoveArtwork])	DocumentArtboardLayout integer Number boolean	boolean	<p>Rearranges artboards in the document. All arguments are optional. Default layout style is <code>DocumentArtboardLayout.GridByRow</code>.</p> <p>The second argument specifies the number of rows or columns, as appropriate for the chosen layout style, in the range <code>[1..docNumArtboards-1]</code>, or 1 (the default) for single row/column layouts.</p> <p>Spacing is a number of pixels, default 20.</p> <p>When last argument is true (the default), artwork is moved with the artboards.</p>

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>save</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Saves the document in its current location.
<code>saveAs</code> <code>(saveIn</code> <code> [, options])</code>	<code>File</code> <code>SaveOptions</code>	Nothing	Saves the document in the specified file as an Illustrator, EPS, or PDF file.
<code>selectObjectsOnActiveArtboard</code> <code>()</code>		boolean	Selects the objects on the currently active artboard. Returns <code>true</code> on success.
<code>setActivePlane</code> <code>(gridPlane)</code>	<code>PerspectiveGridPlaneType</code>	boolean	Sets the active plane of the active perspective grid of the document. Returns <code>true</code> on success.
<code>selectPerspectivePreset</code> <code>(gridType,</code> <code> presetName)</code>	<code>PerspectiveGridType</code> string	boolean	Selects a predefined preset to define grid for the current document. Returns <code>true</code> on success.
<code>showPerspectiveGrid</code> <code>()</code>		boolean	Shows the current active grid for the document, or if no grid is active, shows the default grid. Returns <code>true</code> on success.
<code>windowCapture</code> <code>(imageFile,</code> <code> windowSize)</code>	<code>File</code> array of 2 numbers	Nothing	Captures the current document window to the target TIFF image file.

Deselecting all objects in the current document

The frontmost document can be referred to as either `activeDocument` or `documents[0]`.

```
var docRef = activeDocument;
docRef.selection = null;
```

Closing a document

```
// Closes the active document without saving changes

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    aiDocument = app.activeDocument;
    aiDocument.close( SaveOptions.DONOTSAVECHANGES );
    aiDocument = null;
}
```

Creating a document with defaults

```
// Creates a new document if none exists
```

```
// then sets fill and stroke defaults to true

if ( app.documents.length == 0 ) {
    doc = app.documents.add();
}
else {
    doc = app.activeDocument;
}
doc.defaultFilled = true;
doc.defaultStroked = true;
```

DocumentPreset

A preset document template to use when creating a new document. See [Documents.addDocument\(\)](#).

DocumentPreset properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artboardLayout</code>	DocumentArtboardLayout	The layout of artboards in the new document. Default: <code>GridByRow</code>
<code>artboardRowsOrCols</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The number of rows (for rows layout) or columns (for column layout) of artboards. Range: 1 to (<code>numArtboards</code> - 1) or 1 for single row or column layouts. Default: 1
<code>artboardSpacing</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The spacing between artboards in the new document. Default: 20.0
<code>colorMode</code>	DocumentColorSpace	The color space for the new document.
<code>height</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The height in document points. Default: 792.0
<code>numArtboards</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The number of artboards for the new document. Range: 1 to 100. Default: 1
<code>previewMode</code>	DocumentPreviewMode	The preview mode for the new document.
<code>rasterResolution</code>	DocumentRasterResolution	The raster resolution for the new document.
<code>title</code>	<code>string</code>	The document title.
<code>transparencyGrid</code>	DocumentTransparencyGrid	The transparency grid color for the new document.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>units</code>	RulerUnits	The ruler units for the new document.
<code>width</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The width in document points. Default: 612.0

Documents

A collection of `Document` objects.

Documents properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Documents methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> (<code>[documentColorSpace]</code> <code>[, width]</code> <code>[, height]</code> <code>[, numArtBoards]</code> <code>[, artboardLayout]</code> <code>[, artboardSpacing]</code> <code>[, artboardRowsOrCols]</code>)	DocumentColorSpace <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (long)</code> DocumentArtboardLayout <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (long)</code>	Document	Creates a new document using optional parameters and returns a reference to the new document.
<code>addDocument</code> (<code>startupPreset</code> <code>[, presetSettings]</code> <code>[, showOptionsDialog]</code>)	<code>string</code> DocumentPreset <code>boolean</code>	Document	Creates a document from the preset, replacing any provided setting values, and returns a reference to the new document.
<code>getByName</code> (<code>name</code>)	<code>string</code>	Document	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> (<code>itemKey</code>)	<code>string, number</code>	Document	Gets an element from the collection.

Creating a new document

```
// Creates a new document with an RGB color space

app.documents.add( DocumentColorSpace.RGB );
```

EPSSaveOptions

Options for saving a document as an Illustrator EPS file, used with the [saveAs](#) method. All properties are optional.

EPSSaveOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artboardRange</code>	<code>string</code>	If <code>saveMultipleArtboards</code> is <code>true</code> , this is considered for multi-asset extraction, which specifies the artboard range. An empty string extracts all the artboards. Default: empty string
<code>cmykPostScript</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , use CMYK PostScript.
<code>compatibility</code>	Compatibility	Specifies the version of the EPS file format to save. Default: <code>Compatibility.ILLUSTRATOR1719</code>
<code>compatibleGradientPrinting</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , create a raster item of the gradient or gradient mesh so that PostScript Level 2 printers can print the object. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>embedAllFonts</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all fonts used by the document should be embedded in the saved file (version 7 or later). Default: <code>false</code>
<code>embedLinkedFiles</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , linked image files are to be included in the saved document.
<code>flattenOutput</code>	OutputFlattening	How should transparency be flattened for file formats older than Illustrator 9.
<code>includeDocumentThumbnails</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , thumbnail image of the EPS artwork should be included.
<code>overprint</code>	PDFOverprint	Whether to preserve, discard, or simulate the overprint. Default: <code>PDFOverprint.PRESERVEPDFOVERPRINT</code>
<code>postScript</code>	EPSPostScriptLevelEnum	PostScript Language Level to use (Level 1 valid for file format version 8 or older). Default: <code>EPSPostScriptLevelEnum.LEVEL2</code>
<code>preview</code>	EPSPreview	The format for the EPS preview image.
<code>saveMultipleArtboards</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all artboards or range of artboards are saved. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Exporting to EPS format

```
// Exports current document to destFile as an EPS file with specified
// options, destFile contains the full path including the file name

function exportFileAsEPS (destFile) {
    var newFile = new File(destFile);
    var saveDoc;
    if ( app.documents.length == 0 )
        saveDoc = app.documents.add();
    else
        saveDoc = app.activeDocument;
    var saveOpts = new EPSSaveOptions();
    saveOpts.cmykPostScript = true;
    saveOpts.embedAllFonts = true;
    saveDoc.saveAs( newFile, saveOpts );
}
```

ExportOptionsAutoCAD

Options for exporting a document as an AutoCAD file, used with the [exportFile](#) method. All properties are optional.

When you export a document, a file extension is appended automatically. You should not include any file extension in the file specification. To override the default AutoCAD export format (DWG), use the [exportFileFormat](#) property.

ExportOptionsAutoCAD properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>alterPathsForAppearance</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , paths are altered if needed to maintain appearance. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>colors</code>	AutoCADColors	The colors exported into the AutoCAD file.
<code>convertTextToOutlines</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , text is converted to vector paths; preserves the visual appearance of type. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>exportFileFormat</code>	AutoCADExportFileFormat	The format to which the file is exported. Default: <code>AutoCADExportFileFormat.DWG</code>
<code>exportOption</code>	AutoCADExportOption	Specifies whether to preserve appearance or editability during export. Default: <code>AutoCADExportOption.MaximizeEditability</code>
<code>exportSelectedArtOnly</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , only selected artwork is exported. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>rasterFormat</code>	AutoCADRasterFormat	The format in which raster art is exported.
<code>scaleLineweights</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , line weights are scaled by the same scaling factor as the rest of the drawing. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>unit</code>	AutoCADUnit	The measurement units from which to map.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>unitScaleRatio</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	The ratio (as a percentage) by which output is scaled. Range: 0 to 1000
<code>version</code>	AutoCADCompatibility	The release of AutoCAD to which the file is exported. Default: <code>AutoCADCompatibility.AutoCADRelease24</code>

ExportOptionsFlash

Options for exporting a document as a Macromedia® Flash® (SWF) file, used with the [exportFile](#) method. All properties are optional.

When you export a document, the appropriate file extension is appended automatically. You should not include any file extension in the file specification.

ExportOptionsFlash properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artClipping</code>	ArtClippingOption	How the art should be clipped during output. Default: <code>ArtClippingOption.OUTPUTARTBOUNDS</code>
<code>artboardRange</code>	<code>string</code>	If <code>saveMultipleArtboards</code> is <code>true</code> , this is considered for multi-asset extraction, which specifies the artboard range. An empty string extracts all the artboards. Default: empty string
<code>backgroundColor</code>	RGBColor	The background color of the exported Flash frames.
<code>backgroundLayers</code>	array of Layer	A list of layers to be included as the static background of the exported Flash frames.
<code>blendAnimation</code>	BlendAnimationType	The animation type for blended objects. Default: <code>BlendAnimationType.NOBLENDANIMATION</code>
<code>compressed</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported file should be exported compressed. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>convertTextToOutlines</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all text is converted to vector paths; preserves the visual appearance of type in all Flash players. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>curveQuality</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The amount of curve information that should be presented. Default: 7
<code>exportAllSymbols</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , export all symbols defined in the palette. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>exportStyle</code>	FlashExportStyle	The style in which the exported data should be created in Flash. Default: <code>FlashExportStyle.ASFLASHFILE</code>
<code>exportVersion</code>	FlashExportVersion	The version of the exported SWF file. Default: <code>FlashExportVersion.FlashVersion9.</code>
<code>frameRate</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The display rate in frames per second. Range: 0.01–120.0. Default: 12.0
<code>ignoreTextKerning</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , ignore kerning information in text objects. Default: <code>false</code>

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>imageFormat</code>	FlashImageFormat	How should the image in the exported Flash file be compressed. Default: <code>FlashImageFormat.LOSSLESS</code>
<code>includeMetadata</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , include minimal XMP metadata in the SWF file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>jpegMethod</code>	FlashJPEGMethod	Specifies the JPEG method to use. Default: <code>FlashJPEGMethod.Standard</code>
<code>jpegQuality</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Level of compression to use. Range 1 to 10. Default: 3
<code>layerOrder</code>	LayerOrderType	The order in which layers are exported to Flash frames. Default: <code>LayerOrderType.BOTTOMUP</code>
<code>looping</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the Flash file is set to loop when run. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>playbackAccess</code>	FlashPlaybackSecurity	The access level for the exported SWF file. Default: <code>FlashPlaybackSecurity.PlaybackLocal</code>
<code>preserveAppearance</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , preserve appearance. If <code>false</code> , preserve editability. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>readOnly</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , export as read-only file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>replacing</code>	SaveOptions	If a file with the same name already exists, should it be replaced. Default: <code>SaveOptions.PROMPTTOSAVECHANGES</code>
<code>resolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The resolution in pixels per inch. Range: 72–2400. Default: 72
<code>saveMultipleArtboards</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all artboards or range of artboards are saved. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Exporting to Flash format

```
// Exports current document to destFile as a flash file with specified
// options, destFile contains the full path including the file name

function exportToFlashFile(destFile) {
    if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
        var exportOptions = new ExportOptionsFlash();
        var type = ExportType.FLASH;
        var fileSpec = new File(destFile);
        exportOptions.resolution = 150;
        app.activeDocument.exportFile( fileSpec, type, exportOptions );
    }
}
```

ExportOptionsGIF

Options for exporting a document as a GIF file, used with the [exportFile](#) method. All properties are optional.

When you export a document, the appropriate file extension is appended automatically. You should not include any file extension in the file specification.

ExportOptionsGIF properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>antiAliasing</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be anti-aliased. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>artBoardClipping</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be clipped to the art board. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>colorCount</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The number of colors in the exported image's color table. Range: 2 to 256. Default: 128
<code>colorDither</code>	ColorDitherMethod	The method used to dither colors in the exported image. Default: <code>ColorDitherMethod.DIFFUSION</code>
<code>colorReduction</code>	ColorReductionMethod	The method used to reduce the number of colors in the exported image. Default: <code>ColorReductionMethod.SELECTIVE</code>
<code>ditherPercent</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	How much should the colors of the exported image be dithered, where 100.0 is 100%.
<code>horizontalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The horizontal scaling factor to apply to the exported image, where 100.0 is 100%. Default: 100.0
<code>infoLossPercent</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The level of information loss allowed during compression, where 100.0 is 100%.
<code>interlaced</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be interlaced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>matte</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the art board should be matted with a color. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>matteColor</code>	RGBColor	The color to use when matting the art board. Default: <code>WHITE</code>
<code>saveAsHTML</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be saved with an accompanying HTML file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>transparency</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should use transparency. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>verticalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The vertical scaling factor to apply to the exported image, where 100.0 is 100%. Default: 100.0
<code>webSnap</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	How much should the color table be changed to match the web palette, where 100 is maximum. Default: 0

Exporting to GIF format

```
// Exports current document to dest as a GIF file with specified
// options, dest contains the full path including the file name

function exportToGIFFile(dest) {
    if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
        var exportOptions = new ExportOptionsGIF();
        var type = ExportType.GIF;
        var fileSpec = new File(dest);

        exportOptions.antiAliasing = false;
        exportOptions.colorCount = 64;
        exportOptions.colorDither = ColorDitherMethod.DIFFUSION;

        app.activeDocument.exportFile( fileSpec, type, exportOptions );
    }
}
```

ExportOptionsJPEG

Options for exporting a document as a JPEG file, used with the [exportFile](#) method. All properties are optional.

When you export a document, the appropriate file extension is appended automatically. You should not include any file extension in the file specification.

ExportOptionsJPEG properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>antiAliasing</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be anti-aliased. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>artBoardClipping</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be clipped to the art board.
<code>blurAmount</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The amount of blur to apply to the exported image. Range: 0.0 to 2.0. Default: 0.0
<code>horizontalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The horizontal scaling factor to apply to the exported image, where 100.0 is 100%. Default: 100.0
<code>matte</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the art board should be matted with a color. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>matteColor</code>	RGBColor	The color to use when matting the art board. Default: <code>white</code>
<code>optimization</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be optimized for web viewing. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>qualitySetting</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The quality of the exported image. Range: 0 to 100. Default: 30
<code>saveAsHTML</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be saved with an accompanying HTML file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>verticalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The vertical scaling factor to apply to the exported image. Range: 0.0 to 776.19. Default: 100.0

Exporting to JPEG format

```
// Exports current document to dest as a JPEG file with specified
// options, dest contains the full path including the file name

function exportFileToJPEG (dest) {
    if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
        var exportOptions = new ExportOptionsJPEG();
        var type = ExportType.JPEG;
        var fileSpec = new File(dest);
        exportOptions.antiAliasing = false;
        exportOptions.qualitySetting = 70;
        app.activeDocument.exportFile( fileSpec, type, exportOptions );
    }
}
```

ExportOptionsPhotoshop

Options for exporting a document as a Photoshop file, used with the [exportFile](#) method. All properties are optional.

When you export a document, the appropriate file extension is appended automatically. You should not include any file extension in the file specification.

ExportOptionsPhotoshop properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>antiAliasing</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be anti-aliased. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>artboardRange</code>	<code>string</code>	If <code>saveMultipleArtboards</code> is <code>true</code> , this is considered for multi-asset extraction, which specifies the artboard range. An empty string extracts all the artboards. Default: empty string
<code>editableText</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , text objects should be exported as editable text layers. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>embedICCProfile</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , an ICC profile should be embedded in the exported file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>imageColorSpace</code>	ImageColorSpace	The color space of the exported file. Default: <code>ImageColorSpace.RGB</code>
<code>maximumEditability</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Preserve as much of the original document's structure as possible when exporting. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>resolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Resolution of the exported file in dots per inch (dpi). Range: 72.0 to 2400.0. Default: 150.0
<code>saveMultipleArtboards</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all artboards or range of artboards are saved. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>warnings</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , a warning dialog should be displayed in case of conflicts in the export settings. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>writeLayers</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the document layers should be presented in the exported document. Default: <code>true</code>

Exporting to Photoshop format

```
// Exports current document to dest as a PSD file with specified
// options, dest contains the full path including the file name

function exportFileToPSD (dest) {
  if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var exportOptions = new ExportOptionsPhotoshop();
    var type = ExportType.PHOTOSHOP;
    var fileSpec = new File(dest);
    exportOptions.resolution = 150;
    app.activeDocument.exportFile( fileSpec, type, exportOptions );
  }
}
```

ExportOptionsPNG8

Options for exporting a document as an 8-bit PNG file, used with the [exportFile](#) method. All properties are optional.

When you export a document, the appropriate file extension is appended automatically. You should not include any file extension in the file specification.

ExportOptionsPNG8 properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>antiAliasing</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be anti-aliased. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>artBoardClipping</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be clipped to the art board. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>colorCount</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The number of colors in the exported image's color table. Range: 2 to 256. Default: 128
<code>colorDither</code>	ColorDitherMethod	The method used to dither colors in the exported image. Default: <code>ColorDitherMethod.Diffusion</code>
<code>colorReduction</code>	ColorReductionMethod	The method used to reduce the number of colors in the exported image. Default: <code>ColorReductionMethod.SELECTIVE</code>
<code>ditherPercent</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The amount (as a percentage) that the colors of the exported image are dithered, where 100.0 is 100%. Range: 0 to 100. Default: 88
<code>horizontalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The horizontal scaling factor to apply to the exported image, where 100.0 is 100%. Default: 100.0
<code>interlaced</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be interlaced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>matte</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the art board should be matted with a color. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>matteColor</code>	RGBColor	The color to use when matting the art board. Default: <code>white</code>
<code>saveAsHTML</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image be saved with an accompanying HTML file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>transparency</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image use transparency. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>verticalScale</code>	number (double)	The vertical scaling factor to apply to the exported image, where 100.0 is 100. Default: 100.0
<code>webSnap</code>	number (long)	Specifies how much the color table should be changed to match the web palette, where 100 is maximum. Default: 0

Exporting to PNG8 format

```
// Exports current document to dest as a PNG8 file with specified
// options, dest contains the full path including the file name

function exportFileToPNG8 (dest) {
    if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
        var exportOptions = new ExportOptionsPNG8();
        var type = ExportType.PNG8;
        var fileSpec = new File(dest);
        exportOptions.colorCount = 8;
        exportOptions.transparency = false;
        app.activeDocument.exportFile( fileSpec, type, exportOptions );
    }
}
```

ExportOptionsPNG24

Options for exporting a document as a 24-bit PNG file, used with the [exportFile](#) method. All properties are optional.

When you export a document, the appropriate file extension is appended automatically. You should not include any file extension in the file specification.

ExportOptionsPNG24 properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>antiAliasing</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image be anti-aliased. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>artBoardClipping</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image be clipped to the art board. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>horizontalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The horizontal scaling factor to apply to the exported image, where 100.0 is 100%. Default: 100.0
<code>matte</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the art board be matted with a color. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>matteColor</code>	RGBColor	The color to use when matting the art board. Default: <code>white</code>
<code>saveAsHTML</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image be saved with an accompanying HTML file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>transparency</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image use transparency. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>verticalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The vertical scaling factor to apply to the exported image, where 100.0 is 100. Default: 100.0

Exporting to PNG24 format

```
// Exports current document to dest as a PNG24 file with specified
// options, dest contains the full path including the file name, saveAsHTML
// option creates an HTML version with the PNG file in an images folder

function exportFileToPNG24 (dest) {
  if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var exportOptions = new ExportOptionsPNG24();
    var type = ExportType.PNG24;
    var fileSpec = new File(dest);
    exportOptions.antiAliasing = false;
    exportOptions.transparency = false;
    exportOptions.saveAsHTML = true;
    app.activeDocument.exportFile( fileSpec, type, exportOptions );
  }
}
```

ExportOptionsSVG

Options for exporting a document as a SVG file, used with the [exportFile](#) method. All properties are optional.

When you export a document, the appropriate file extension is appended automatically. You should not include any file extension in the file specification.

ExportOptionsSVG properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artboardRange</code>	<code>string</code>	A range of artboards to save, if <code>saveMultipleArtboards</code> is <code>true</code> . A comma-delimited list of artboard names., or the empty string to save all artboards. Default: empty string
<code>compressed</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported file should be compressed. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>coordinatePrecision</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The decimal precision for element coordinate values. Range: 1 to 7. Default: 3
<code>cssProperties</code>	SVGCSSPropertyLocation	How the CSS properties of the document should be included in the exported file. Default: <code>SVGCSSPropertyLocation.STYLEATTRIBUTES</code>
<code>documentEncoding</code>	SVGDocumentEncoding	How the text in the document should be encoded. Default: <code>SVGDocumentEncoding.ASCII</code>
<code>DTD</code>	SVGDTDVersion	The SVG version to which the file should conform. Default: <code>SVGDTDVersion.SVG1_1</code>
<code>embedRasterImages</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the raster images contained in the document should be embedded in the exported file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>fontSubsetting</code>	SVGFontSubsetting	Which font glyphs should be included in the exported file. Default: <code>SVGFontSubsetting.ALLGLYPHS</code>
<code>fontType</code>	SVGFontType	The type of font to included in the exported file. Default: <code>SVGFontType.CEFFONT</code>
<code>includeFileInfo</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , file information should be saved in the exported file. Default: <code>false</code>

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>includeUnusedStyles</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , save unused styles in the exported file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>includeVariablesAndDatasets</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , variables and datasets should be saved in the exported file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>optimizeForSVGViewer</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported file should be optimized for the SVG Viewer. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>preserveEditability</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , Illustrator editing capabilities should be preserved when exporting the document. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>saveMultipleArtboards</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , save the artboards specified by <code>artboardRange</code> in the exported file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>slices</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , slice data should be exported with the file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>sVGAutoKerning</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , SVG automatic kerning is allowed in the file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>sVGTextOnPath</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the SVG <code>text-on-path</code> construct is allowed in the file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Exporting to SVG format

```
// Exports current document to dest as an SVG file with specified
// options, dest contains the full path including the file name

function exportFileToSVG (dest) {
  if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var exportOptions = new ExportOptionsSVG();
    var type = ExportType.SVG;
    var fileSpec = new File(dest);
    exportOptions.embedRasterImages = true;
    exportOptions.embedAllFonts = false;
    exportOptions.fontSubsetting = SVGFontSubsetting.GLYPHSUSED;
    app.activeDocument.exportFile( fileSpec, type, exportOptions );
  }
}
```

ExportOptionsTIFF

Options for exporting a document as a TIFF file, used with the [exportFile](#) method. All properties are optional.

When you export a document, the appropriate file extension is appended automatically. You should not include any file extension in the file specification.

ExportOptionsTIFF properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>antiAliasing</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the exported image should be anti-aliased. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>artboardRange</code>	<code>string</code>	If <code>saveMultipleArtboards</code> is <code>true</code> , this is considered for multi-asset extraction, which specifies the artboard range. An empty string extracts all the artboards. Default: empty string
<code>byteOrder</code>	TIFFByteOrder	The byte order to use in the new file.
<code>imageColorSpace</code>	ImageColorSpace	The color space of the exported file. Default: <code>ImageColorSpace.RGB</code>
<code>IZWCompression</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , use IZW compression in the new file.
<code>resolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Resolution of the exported file in dots per inch (dpi). Range: 72.0 to 2400.0. Default: 150.0
<code>saveMultipleArtboards</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all artboards or range of artboards are saved. Default: <code>false</code>

Exporting to TIFF format

```
// Exports current document to dest as a TIFF file with specified
// options, dest contains the full path including the file name

function exportFileToPSD (dest) {
  if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var exportOptions = new ExportOptionsTIFF();
    var type = ExportType.TIFF;
    var fileSpec = new File(dest);
    exportOptions.resolution = 150;
    exportOptions.byteOrder = TIFFByteOrder.IBMPC;
    exportOptions.IZWCompression = false;
    app.activeDocument.exportFile( fileSpec, type, exportOptions );
  }
}
```

FXGSaveOptions

Specifies options which may be supplied when saving a document as an FXG file. All properties are optional.

FXGSaveOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artboardRange</code>	<code>string</code>	If <code>saveMultipleArtboards</code> is <code>true</code> , this is considered for multi-asset extraction, which specifies the artboard range. An empty string extracts all the artboards. Default: empty string
<code>blendsPolicy</code>	BlendsExpandPolicy	The policy used by FXG to expand blends. Default: <code>BlendsExpandPolicy.AUTOMATICALLYCONVERTBLENDS</code>
<code>downsampleLinkedImages</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , linked images are downsampled (at 72 dpi). Default: <code>false</code>
<code>filtersPolicy</code>	FiltersPreservePolicy	The policy used by FXG to preserve filters. Default: <code>FiltersPreservePolicy.KEEPFILTERSEEDITABLE</code>
<code>gradientsPolicy</code>	GradientsPreservePolicy	The policy used by FXG to preserve gradients. Default: <code>GradientsPreservePolicy.AUTOMATICALLYCONVERTGRADIENTS</code>
<code>includeUnusedSymbols</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , unused symbols are included. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>preserveEditingCapabilities</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the editing capabilities of FXG are preserved. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>saveMultipleArtboards</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all artboards or range of artboards are saved. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>textPolicy</code>	TextPreservePolicy	The policy used by FXG to preserve text. Default: <code>TextPreservePolicy.AUTOMATICALLYCONVERTTEXT</code>
<code>version</code>	FXGVersion	The version of the FXG file format to create. Default: <code>FXGVersion.VERSION2PT0</code>

Gradient

A gradient definition contained in a document. Scripts can create new gradients.

Gradient properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>gradientStops</code>	GradientStops	Read-only. The gradient stops contained in this gradient.
<code>name</code>	string	The gradient's name.
<code>parent</code>	Document	Read-only. The document that contains this gradient.
<code>type</code>	GradientType	The kind of the gradient, either radial or linear.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Gradient methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>remove()</code>		Nothing	Removes the referenced object from the document.

Creating and applying a gradient

```
// Creates a new gradient in current document then
// applies the gradient to the frontmost path item

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    // Create a color for both ends of the gradient
    var startColor = new RGBColor();
    var endColor = new RGBColor();

    startColor.red = 0;
    startColor.green = 100;
    startColor.blue = 255;
    endColor.red = 220;
    endColor.green = 0;
    endColor.blue = 100;

    // Create a new gradient
    // A new gradient always has 2 stops
    var newGradient = app.activeDocument.gradients.add();
    newGradient.name = "NewGradient";
    newGradient.type = GradientType.LINEAR;

    // Modify the first gradient stop
    newGradient.gradientStops[0].rampPoint = 30;
    newGradient.gradientStops[0].midPoint = 60;
    newGradient.gradientStops[0].color = startColor;
}
```

```
// Modify the last gradient stop
newGradient.gradientStops[1].rampPoint = 80;
newGradient.gradientStops[1].color = endColor;

// construct an Illustrator.GradientColor object referring to the
// newly created gradient
var colorOfGradient = new GradientColor();
colorOfGradient.gradient = newGradient;

// get first path item, apply new gradient as its fill
var topPath = app.activeDocument.pathItems[0];
topPath.filled = true;
topPath.fillColor = colorOfGradient;
}
```

GradientColor

A gradient color specification in a `Gradient` object. A script can create a new gradient color using a reference to an existing gradient in the document. If no existing gradient object is referenced, a default gradient is supplied.

GradientColor properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>angle</code>	number (double)	The gradient vector angle in degrees. Default: 0.0
<code>gradient</code>	Gradient	Reference to the object defining the gradient.
<code>hiliteAngle</code>	number (double)	The gradient highlight vector angle in degrees.
<code>hiliteLength</code>	number (double)	The gradient highlight vector length.
<code>length</code>	number (double)	The gradient vector length.
<code>matrix</code>	Matrix	An additional transformation matrix to manipulate the gradient path.
<code>origin</code>	array of 2 numbers	The gradient vector origin, the center point of the gradient in this color.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Changing a gradient stop color

```
// Creates a new RGB document, then changes the color
// of the first gradient stop of an indexed gradient

app.documents.add(DocumentColorSpace.RGB);

// Get a reference to the gradient that you want to change
var gradientRef = app.activeDocument.gradients[1];
// Create the new color
var startColor = new RGBColor();
startColor.red = 255;
startColor.green = 238;
startColor.blue = 98;
// apply new color to the first gradient stop
gradientRef.gradientStops[0].color = startColor;
```

Gradients

A collection of `Gradient` objects in a document.

Gradients properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Gradients methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		Gradient	Creates a new <code>Gradient</code> object.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	Gradient	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	Gradient	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Removing a gradient

```
// Deletes the first gradient from the current document

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    app.activeDocument.gradients[0].remove();
}
```

GradientStop

A gradient stop definition that represents a point on a specific gradient defined in the document. Each gradient stop specifies a color change in the containing gradient. See [Changing a gradient stop color](#) for an example.

GradientStop properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>color</code>	Color	The color linked to this gradient stop.
<code>midPoint</code>	number (double)	The midpoint key value, specified as a percentage from 13.0 to 87.0.
<code>opacity</code>	number (double)	The opacity value for the gradient stop. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>parent</code>	Gradient	Read-only. The gradient that contains this gradient stop.
<code>rampPoint</code>	number (double)	The location of the color in the blend in a range from 0.0 to 100.0, where 100.0 is 100%.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

GradientStop methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>remove()</code>		Nothing	Deletes this object.

GradientStops

A collection of `GradientStop` objects in a specific gradient. The elements are not named; you must access them by index.

GradientStops properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

GradientStops methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add()</code>		GradientStop	Creates a new object.
<code>getName(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	GradientStop	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index(itemKey)</code>	<code>number</code>	GradientStop	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all objects in this collection.

Adding a new gradient stop

```
// Adds a new gradient stop to a gradient, color of new stop is 70% gray

if ( app.documents.length > 0 && app.activeDocument.gradients.length > 0 ) {
    // Get a reference to the gradient to change
    var changeGradient = app.activeDocument.gradients[0];
    // Get a reference to the last gradient stop
    var origCount = changeGradient.gradientStops.length;
    var lastStop = changeGradient.gradientStops[origCount-1];
    // add the new gradient stop
    var newStop = changeGradient.gradientStops.add();

    // Set the values of the new gradient stop.
    // Move the original last gradient stop a bit to the left and
    // insert the new gradient stop at the old position
    newStop.rampPoint = lastStop.rampPoint;
    lastStop.rampPoint = lastStop.rampPoint - 10;
    // Create a new color to apply to the newly created gradient stop
    // --a Gray tint value of 70%
    var newStopColor = new GrayColor();
    newStopColor.gray = 70.0;
    newStop.color = newStopColor;
}
```

```
}
```

GraphicStyle

A graphic style. Each graphic style defines a set of appearance attributes that you can apply non-destructively to page items. Graphic styles are contained in documents. Scripts cannot create new graphic styles.

GraphicStyle properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The graphic style name.
<code>parent</code>	Document	Read-only. The document that contains this graphic style.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

GraphicStyle methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>applyTo</code> (artItem)	PageItem	Nothing	Applies this art style to a specified art item.
<code>mergeTo</code> (artItem)	PageItem	Nothing	Merges this art style into the current styles of a specified art item.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.

Applying a graphic style

```
// Duplicates each path item in the selection, places the duplicate into a
// new group, then applies a graphic style to the new groups items

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var doc = app.activeDocument;
    var selected = doc.selection;

    var newGroup = doc.groupItems.add();
    newGroup.name = "NewGroup";
    newGroup.move( doc, ElementPlacement.PLACEATEND );

    var endIndex = selected.length;
    for ( i = 0; i < endIndex; i++ ) {
        if ( selected[i].typename == "PathItem" )
            selected[i].duplicate( newGroup, ElementPlacement.PLACEATEND );
    }
    for ( i = 0; i < newGroup.pageItems.length; i++ ) {
        doc.graphicStyles[1].applyTo( newGroup.pageItems[i] );
    }
}
```


GraphicStyles

A collection of `GraphicStyle` objects in a document.

GraphicStyles properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of graphic styles in the document.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The document that contains this graphic styles collection.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

GraphicStyles methods

Method	Parameter type:	Returns	What it does
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	GroupItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	GroupItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Removes all elements in the referenced collection.

Counting graphics styles

```
//Counts the number of graphic styles in the active document
// and stores result in numberOfStyles

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var numberOfStyles = app.activeDocument.graphicStyles.length;
}
```

GraphItem

Any graph artwork object. See example [Rotating graph items](#) below.

GraphItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout. You cannot set this value to <code>KnockoutState.Unknown</code> .
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The mode used when compositing an object.
<code>contentVariable</code>	Variable	The content variable bound to the graph item. It is not necessary to set the type of the <code>contentVariable</code> before binding. Illustrator automatically set the type to <code>GRAPH</code> .
<code>controlBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this graph item is editable.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The height of the graph item.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this graph item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this graph item belongs.
<code>left</code>	number	The offset (in points) of the left side of the graph item from the left side of the page.
<code>locked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this graph item is locked.
<code>name</code>	string	The name of this graph item.
<code>note</code>	string	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	number (double)	The opacity of the object; the value is between 0.0 and 100.0.
<code>parent</code>	Layer Or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>position</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>graphItem</code> object in the format <code>[x, y]</code> . Does not include stroke weight.
<code>selected</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is selected.
<code>sliced</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the graph item is sliced. Default: <code>false</code>

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this graph item.
<code>top</code>	number (double)	The offset (in points) of the top of the graph item from the bottom of the page.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The type of the graph item.
<code>uRL</code>	string	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this graph item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	Variable	The visibility variable bound to the graph item. It is not necessary to set the type of the <code>visibilityVariable</code> before binding. Illustrator automatically set the type to <code>VISIBILITY</code> .
<code>visibleBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The visible bounds of the graph item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	number (double)	The width of the graph item. Range: 0.0 to 16348.0
<code>wrapInside</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	number (double)	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object. (Text frame must be above the object.)
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	number (long)	Read-only. The position of this art item within the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) that contains the art item.

GraphItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> ([relativeObject] [,insertionLocation])	object ElementPlacement	GraphItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (relativeObject, insertionLocation)	object ElementPlacement	GraphItem	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
resize (scaleX, scaleY [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,scaleAbout])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.
rotate (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

GraphItems

A collection `GraphItems` objects, which gives you access to all the graph art items in an Illustrator document.

GraphItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

GraphItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>getByName</code> (name)	<code>string</code>	GraphItems	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> (itemKey)	<code>string, number</code>	GraphItems	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes all elements in the collection.

Rotating graph items

```
// Rotates each graph item in the current document 90 degrees.

// Verify a document with a graph item is open
var ok = false;
if (documents.length > 0) {
    var docRef = activeDocument
    var iCount = docRef.graphItems.length
    if( iCount > 0) {
        ok = true;
        for (var i=0; i<iCount; i++) {
            var graphRef = docRef.graphItems[i];
            graphRef.selected = true;
            graphRef.rotate(90); //rotate clockwise 90 degrees
        }
        redraw();
    }
}
```

GrayColor

A grayscale color specification, used where a `color` object is required.

GrayColor properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>gray</code>	number (double)	The tint of the gray. Range: 0.0 to 100.0, where 0.0 is black and 100.0 is white.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Changing a color to gray

```
// Sets the color of the first word in the active document
// to a shade of gray

if ( app.documents.length > 0
    && app.activeDocument.textFrames.length > 0 ) {
    var text = app.activeDocument.textFrames[0].textRange;
    var firstWord = text.words[0];

    // Create the new color
    var textColor = new GrayColor();
    textColor.gray = 45;
    firstWord.filled = true;
    firstWord.fillColor = textColor;
}
```

GroupItem

A grouped set of art items. Group items can contain all of the same page items that a layer can contain, including other nested groups.

Paths contained in a group or compound path in a document are returned as individual paths when a script asks for the paths contained in the document. However, paths contained in a group or compound path are not returned when a script asks for the paths in a layer which contains the group or compound path.

GroupItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
<code>clipped</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the group is clipped to the clipping mask.
<code>compoundPathItems</code>	CompoundPathItems	Read-only. The compound path items contained in this group.
<code>controlBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>graphItems</code>	GraphItems	Read-only. The graph items contained in this group.
<code>groupItems</code>	GroupItems	Read-only. The group items contained in this group.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The height of the group item.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this group item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this group item belongs.
<code>left</code>	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
<code>legacyTextItems</code>	LegacyTextItems	Read-only. The legacy text items in the group.
<code>locked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this group item is locked.
<code>meshItems</code>	MeshItems	Read-only. The mesh items contained in this group.
<code>name</code>	string	The name of this group item.
<code>nonNativeItems</code>	NonNativeItems	Read-only. The non-native art items in this group.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>note</code>	<code>string</code>	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>pageItems</code>	PageItems	Read-only. The page items (all art item classes) contained in this group.
<code>parent</code>	Layer Or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>pathItems</code>	PathItems	Read-only. The path items contained in this group.
<code>placedItems</code>	PlacedItems	Read-only. The placed items contained in this group.
<code>pluginItems</code>	PluginItems	Read-only. The plug-in items contained in this group.
<code>position</code>	<code>array of 2 numbers</code>	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>groupItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
<code>rasterItems</code>	RasterItems	Read-only. The raster items contained in this group.
<code>selected</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this group item is selected.
<code>sliced</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the item sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>symbolItems</code>	SymbolItems	Read-only. The symbol item objects in this group.
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this group.
<code>textFrames</code>	TextFrameItems	Read-only. The text art items contained in this group.
<code>top</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>uRL</code>	<code>string</code>	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this group item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	<code>Variable</code>	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	<code>array of 4 numbers</code>	Read-only. The visible bounds of the group item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The width of the group item.
<code>wrapInside</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The position of this group object within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>parent</code>) that contains the group object.

GroupItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> ([relativeObject] [,insertionLocation])	object ElementPlacement	GroupItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (relativeObject, insertionLocation)	object ElementPlacement	GroupItem	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>resize</code> (scaleX, scaleY [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,scaleAbout])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.
<code>rotate</code> (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
<code>transform</code> (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
<code>translate</code> ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
<code>zOrder</code> (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

Modifying all objects in a group

It is easy to modify all of the objects contained in a group. This example demonstrates how to simplify your operations on multiple objects by creating group to contain them.

```
// Creates a new group item, adds a new path item, of triangle shape, to the group, then
// adds a new text item to the group and sets the fill color of the text to red

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var triangleGroup = app.activeDocument.groupItems.add();

    // Create a triangle and add text, the new art is created inside the group
    var trianglePath = triangleGroup.pathItems.add();
    trianglePath.setEntirePath( Array( Array(100, 100), Array(300, 100),
        Array(200, Math.tan(1.0471975) * 100 + 100) ) );
    trianglePath.closed = true;
    trianglePath.stroked = true;
    trianglePath.filled = false;
    trianglePath.strokeWidth = 3;

    var captionText = triangleGroup.textFrames.add();
    captionText.position = Array(100, 150);
    captionText.textRange.size = 48;
    captionText.contents = "A triangle";

    var fillColor = new RGBColor;
    fillColor.red = 255;
    fillColor.green = 0;
    fillColor.blue = 0;
    captionText.characters.fillColor = fillColor;
}
```

GroupItems

The collection of grouped art items in a document.

GroupItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

GroupItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> ()		GroupItem	Creates a new object.
<code>createFromFile</code> (imageFile)	<code>File</code>	GroupItem	Places an external vector art file as a group item in the document.
<code>getByName</code> (name)	<code>string</code>	GroupItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> (itemKey)	<code>string, number</code>	GroupItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Importing a PDF as a group item

The following script shows how you can import a PDF document using the `createFromFile` function. Before running this script you must create a one page PDF file and put it in the location `/temp/testfile1.pdf`.

```
// Embeds a new group item in to the current
// document from a file specified by dest
// dest should contain the full path and file name

function embedPDF(dest) {
    var embedDoc = new File(dest);
    if ( app.documents.length > 0 && embedDoc.exists ) {
        var doc = app.activeDocument;
        var placed = doc.groupItems.createFromFile( embedDoc );
    }
}
```

IllustratorSaveOptions

Options for saving a document as an Illustrator file, used with the [saveAs](#) method. All properties are optional.

IllustratorSaveOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artboardRange</code>	<code>string</code>	If <code>saveMultipleArtboards</code> is <code>true</code> (which is valid only for Illustrator 13 or earlier), the document is considered for multi-asset extraction, which specifies an artboard range. An empty string extracts all artboards. Default: empty string
<code>compatibility</code>	Compatibility	Specifies the version of Illustrator file format to create. Default: <code>Compatibility.ILLUSTRATOR19</code>
<code>compressed</code>	<code>boolean</code>	(Illustrator version 10 or later.) If <code>true</code> , the saved file is compressed. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>embedICCProfile</code>	<code>boolean</code>	(Illustrator version 9 or later.) If <code>true</code> , the document's ICC profile is embedded in the saved file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>embedLinkedFiles</code>	<code>boolean</code>	(Illustrator version 7 or later.) If <code>true</code> , the linked image files is embedded in the saved file. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>flattenOutput</code>	OutputFlattening	(Versions before Illustrator 9.) How transparency should be flattened for older file format versions. Default: <code>OutputFlattening.PRESERVEAPPEARANCE</code>
<code>fontSubsetThreshold</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	(Illustrator version 9 or later.) Include a subset of fonts when less than this percentage of characters is used in the document. Range: 0.0 to 100.0. Default: 100.0
<code>pdfCompatible</code>	<code>boolean</code>	(Illustrator version 10 or later.) If <code>true</code> , the file is saved as a PDF compatible file. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>saveMultipleArtboards</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all artboards or range of the artboards are saved. Valid for Illustrator 13 or earlier.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Saving with options

```
// Saves the current document to dest as an AI file with specified options,  
// dest specifies the full path and file name of the new file  
  
function exportFileToAI (dest) {  
    if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {  
        var saveOptions = new IllustratorSaveOptions();  
        var ai8Doc = new File(dest);  
        saveOptions.compatibility = Compatibility.ILLUSTRATOR8;  
        saveOptions.flattenOutput = OutputFlattening.PRESERVEAPPEARANCE;  
        app.activeDocument.saveAs( ai8Doc, saveOptions );  
    }  
}
```

ImageCaptureOptions

Options for image capture, used with the [imageCapture](#) method. All properties are optional.

ImageCaptureOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>antiAliasing</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the image result is anti-aliased. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>matte</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the artboard is matted with a color. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>matteColor</code>	RGBColor	The color to use for the artboard matte. Default: <code>white</code>
<code>resolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The resolution of the captured image file in points-per-inch (PPI), in the range [72.0 ... 2400.0]. Default: 150
<code>transparency</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the image result is transparent. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Ink

Associates a document ink name with ink information.

Ink properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>inkInfo</code>	InkInfo	The ink information
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The ink's name
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object

InkInfo

Ink information for printing a document.

InkInfo properties

Property	Value type	What it is
angle	number (double)	The ink's screen angle in degrees. Range: -360 to 360
customColor	Color	The color of the custom ink.
density	number (double)	The neutral density. Minimum: 0.0
dotShape	string	The dot shape name.
frequency	number (double)	The ink's frequency. Range: 0.0 to 1000.0
kind	InkType	The ink type.
printingStatus	InkPrintStatus	The ink printing status.
trapping	TrappingType	The trapping type.
trappingOrder	number (long)	The order of trapping for the ink. Range: 1 to 4 for CMYK
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Getting ink information

```
// Displays the current documents inks in a text frame

var docRef = documents.add();
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();

// assemble a string of the inks in this document
var sInks = "";
var iLength = activeDocument.inkList.length;

for(var i=0; i<iLength; i++) {
    sInks += docRef.inkList[i].name;
    sInks += "\r\t";
    sInks += "Frequency = " + docRef.inkList[i].inkInfo.frequency;
    sInks += "\r\t";
    sInks += "Density = " + docRef.inkList[i].inkInfo.density;
    sInks += "\r";
}
textRef.contents = sInks;
textRef.top = 600;
textRef.left = 200;
redraw();
```


InsertionPoint

A location between characters that is used to insert new text objects. An insertion point is contained in an `InsertionPoints` collection.

InsertionPoint properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>characters</code>	Characters	Read-only. All the characters in this text range.
<code>lines</code>	Lines	Read-only. All the lines in this text range.
<code>paragraphs</code>	Paragraphs	Read-only. All the paragraphs in this text range.
<code>parent</code>	TextRange	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>story</code>	Story	Read-only. The story to which the text range belongs.
<code>textRanges</code>	TextRanges	Read-only. All of the text in this text range.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>words</code>	Words	Read-only. All the words contained in this text range.

InsertionPoints

A collection of `InsertionPoint` objects.

InsertionPoints properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. Number of elements in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

InsertionPoints methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>index</code> (itemKey)	<code>string</code> , <code>number</code>	<code>InsertionPoint</code>	Gets an element from the collection.

Using insertion points to add spaces

```
// Creates a new document, adds text then inserts a
// space between each character using insertion points

var docRef = documents.add();
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef.contents = "Wouldn't you rather be scripting?";
textRef.top = 400;
textRef.left = 100;
textRef.textRange.characterAttributes.size = 20;
redraw();

// Add a space between each character using insertion points.
var ip;
for(var i=0; i<(textRef.insertionPoints.length); i+=2) {
    ip = textRef.insertionPoints[i];
    ip.characters.add(" ");
}
```

LabColor

A color specification in the CIE Lab color space, used where a `color` object is required.

LabColor properties

Property	Value type	What it is
a	number (double)	The a (red-green) color value. Range -128.0–128.0. Default: 0.0
b	number (double)	The b (yellow-blue) color value. Range -128.0–128.0. Default: 0.0
l	number (double)	The l (lightness) color value. Range -128.0–128.0. Default: 0.0

Layer

A layer in an Illustrator document. Layers may contain nested layers, which are called sublayers in the user interface.

The `layer` object contains all of the page items in the specific layer as elements. Your script can access page items as elements of either the `Layer` object or as elements of the `Document` object. When accessing page items as elements of a layer, only objects in that layer can be accessed. To access page items throughout the entire document, be sure to refer to them as contained by the document.

Layer properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout. You cannot set this value to <code>KnockoutState.Unknown</code> .
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The mode used when compositing an object.
<code>color</code>	RGBColor	The layer's selection mark color.
<code>compoundPathItems</code>	CompoundPathItems	Read-only. The compound path items contained in this layer.
<code>dimPlacedImages</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , placed images should be rendered as dimmed in this layer.
<code>graphItems</code>	GraphItems	Read-only. The graph items contained in this layer.
<code>groupItems</code>	GroupItems	Read-only. The group items contained in this layer.
<code>hasSelectedArtwork</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , an object in this layer has been selected; set to <code>false</code> to deselect all objects in the layer.
<code>isIsolated</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layers</code>	Layers	Read-only. The layers contained in this layer.
<code>legacyTextItems</code>	LegacyTextItems	Read-only. The legacy text items in this layer.
<code>locked</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this layer is editable; set to <code>false</code> to lock the layer.
<code>meshItems</code>	MeshItems	Read-only. The mesh items contained in this layer.
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The name of this layer.
<code>nonNativeItems</code>	NonNativeItems	The non-native art items in this layer.
<code>opacity</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The opacity of the layer. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>pageItems</code>	PageItems	Read-only. The page items (all art item classes) contained in this layer.
<code>parent</code>	Document Or Layer	Read-only. The document or layer that contains this layer.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>pathItems</code>	PathItems	Read-only. The path items contained in this layer.
<code>placedItems</code>	PlacedItems	Read-only. The placed items contained in this layer.
<code>pluginItems</code>	PluginItems	Read-only. The plug-in items contained in this layer.
<code>preview</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this layer should be displayed using preview mode.
<code>printable</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this layer should be printed when printing the document.
<code>rasterItems</code>	RasterItems	Read-only. The raster items contained in this layer.
<code>sliced</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the layer item is sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>symbolItems</code>	SymbolItems	Read-only. The symbol items contained in the layer.
<code>textFrames</code>	TextFrameItems	Read-only. The text art items contained in this layer.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>visible</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this layer is visible.
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The position of this layer within the stacking order of layers in the document.

Layer methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What does it do
<code>move</code> (<code>relativeObject</code> , <code>insertionLocation</code>)	<code>object</code> ElementPlacement	Layer	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>zOrder</code> (<code>ZOrderCmd</code>)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the layer's position in the stacking order of the containing layer or document (<code>parent</code>) of this object

Bringing a layer to the front

```
// Moves the bottom layer to become the topmost layer

if (documents.length > 0) {
    countOfLayers = activeDocument.layers.length;
    if (countOfLayers > 1) {
        bottomLayer = activeDocument.layers[countOfLayers-1];
        bottomLayer.zOrder(ZOrderMethod.BRINGTOFRONT);
    }
    else {
        alert("The active document only has only 1 layer")
    }
}
```

Layers

The collection of layers in the document.

Layers properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	number	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Layers methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		Layer	Creates a new layer in the document.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	string	Layer	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	string, number	Layer	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Finding and deleting layers

```
// Deletes all layers whose name begins with "Temp" in all open documents

// loop through all open documents
var layersDeleted = 0;
for ( i = 0; i < app.documents.length; i++ ) {
    var targetDocument = app.documents[i];
    var layerCount = targetDocument.layers.length;
    // Loop through layers from the back, to preserve index
    // of remaining layers when we remove one
    for (var ii = layerCount - 1; ii >= 0; ii-- ) {
        targetLayer = targetDocument.layers[ii];
        var layerName = new String( targetLayer.name );
        if ( layerName.indexOf("Temp") == 0 ) {
            targetDocument.layers[ii].remove();
            layersDeleted++;
        }
    }
}
```

LegacyTextItem

A text object created in Illustrator CS (version 10) or earlier, which is uneditable until converted. To convert legacy text, see [convertToNative](#).

You can view, move, and print legacy text, but you can't edit it. Legacy text has an "x" through its bounding box when selected.

LegacyTextItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
artworkKnockout	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
blendingMode	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
controlBounds	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
converted	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , the legacy text item has been updated to a native text frame item.
editable	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
geometricBounds	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
height	number (double)	The height of the group item.
hidden	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is hidden.
isIsolated	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
layer	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this item belongs.
left	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
locked	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is locked.
name	string	The name of this item.
note	string	The note assigned to this item.
opacity	number (double)	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
parent	Layer Or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
position	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>LegacyTextItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
selected	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is selected.
sliced	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the item sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
tags	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this item.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>top</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>uRL</code>	<code>string</code>	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	<code>Variable</code>	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	<code>array of 4 numbers</code>	Read-only. The visible bounds of the item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The width of the item.
<code>wrapInside</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The position of this item within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>parent</code>) that contains the item.

LegacyTextItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>convertToNative</code> ()		GroupItem	Converts the legacy text item to a text frame and deletes the original legacy text.
<code>duplicate</code> ([relativeObject] [,insertionLocation])	object ElementPlacement	LegacyTextItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (relativeObject, insertionLocation)	object ElementPlacement	LegacyTextItem	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
resize (scaleX, scaleY [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,scaleAbout])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.
rotate (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

LegacyTextItems

A collection of `LegacyTextItem` objects.

LegacyTextItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. Number of elements in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

LegacyTextItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>convertToNative</code> <code>()</code>		<code>boolean</code>	Creates text frames from all legacy text items; the original legacy text items are deleted. Returns <code>true</code> on success.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	LegacyTextItem	Get the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	LegacyTextItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Lines

A collection of `TextRange` objects representing lines of text in a text frame. The elements are not named; you must access them by index.

Lines properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. Number of elements in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Lines methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>number</code>	TextRange	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Matrix

A transformation matrix specification, used to transform the geometry of objects. Use it to specify and retrieve matrix information from an Illustrator document or from page items in a document.

Matrices are used in conjunction with the `transform` method and as a property of a number of objects. A matrix specifies how to transform the geometry of an object. You can generate an original matrix using the `Application` object methods `getTranslationMatrix`, `getScaleMatrix`, or `getRotationMatrix`.

A `Matrix` is a record containing the matrix values, not a reference to a matrix object. The matrix commands operate on the values of a matrix record. If a command modifies a matrix, a modified matrix record is returned as the result of the command. The original matrix record passed to the command is not modified.

Matrix properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>mValueA</code>	number (double)	Matrix property a.
<code>mValueB</code>	number (double)	Matrix property b.
<code>mValueC</code>	number (double)	Matrix property c.
<code>mValueD</code>	number (double)	Matrix property d.
<code>mValueTX</code>	number (double)	Matrix property tx.
<code>mValueTY</code>	number (double)	Matrix property ty.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Combining matrices to apply multiple transformations

To apply multiple transformations to objects, it is more efficient to use the matrix suite than to apply the transformations one at a time. The following script demonstrates how to combine multiple matrices.

```
// Transforms all art in a document using translation and rotation matrices,
// moves art half an inch to the right and 1.5 inches up on the page

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var moveMatrix = app.getTranslationMatrix( 0.5, 1.5 );
    // Add a rotation to the translation, 10 degrees counter clockwise
    var totalMatrix = concatenateRotationMatrix( moveMatrix, 10 );
    // apply the transformation to all art in the document
    var doc = app.activeDocument;
    for ( i = 0; i < doc.pageItems.length; i++ ) {
        doc.pageItems[i].transform( totalMatrix );
    }
}
```

MeshItem

A gradient mesh art item. You cannot create mesh items from a script. However, you can copy an existing mesh item with the `duplicate` method, then use the one of the move methods to place the copy at the proper location.

MeshItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
<code>controlBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The height of the group item.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this item belongs.
<code>left</code>	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
<code>locked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is locked.
<code>name</code>	string	The name of this item.
<code>note</code>	string	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	number (double)	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>parent</code>	Layer or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>position</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>meshItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
<code>selected</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is selected.
<code>sliced</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the item sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this item.
<code>top</code>	number (double)	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>uRL</code>	<code>string</code>	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	<code>Variable</code>	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The visible bounds of the item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The width of the item.
<code>wrapInside</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The position of this item within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>parent</code>) that contains the item.

MeshItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> (<code>[relativeObject]</code> <code>[,insertionLocation]</code>)	<code>object</code> ElementPlacement	MeshItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (<code>relativeObject</code> , <code>insertionLocation</code>)	<code>object</code> ElementPlacement	MeshItem	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>resize</code> (<code>scaleX</code> , <code>scaleY</code> <code>[,changePositions]</code> <code>[,changeFillPatterns]</code> <code>[,changeFillGradients]</code> <code>[,changeStrokePattern]</code> <code>[,changeLineWidths]</code> <code>[,scaleAbout]</code>)	<code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>number (double)</code> Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.
<code>rotate</code> (<code>angle</code> <code>[,changePositions]</code> <code>[,changeFillPatterns]</code> <code>[,changeFillGradients]</code> <code>[,changeStrokePattern]</code> <code>[,rotateAbout]</code>)	<code>number (double)</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

Finding and locking mesh items

```
// Locks all mesh items in the current document

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
  doc = app.activeDocument;
  for ( i = 0; i < doc.meshItems.length; i++ ) {
    doc.meshItems[i].locked = true;
  }
}
```


MeshItems

A collection of `MeshItem` objects.

MeshItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	number	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The parent of this object
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

MeshItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>getName (name)</code>	string	MeshItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index (itemKey)</code>	string, number	MeshItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll ()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Copying mesh items to another document

To run this script, have two open documents. One document should contain at least one mesh item, the other document can be empty. Make the empty document the frontmost before running the script.

```
// Copies all mesh items from one document to a new document

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var srcDoc = documents[0];
    var locationOffset = 0;
    var targetDoc = documents.add();

    for ( i = 0; i < srcDoc.meshItems.length; i++) {
        srcItem = srcDoc.meshItems[i];
        var dupItem = srcDoc.meshItems[i].duplicate( targetDoc,
            ElementPlacement.PLACEATEND );

        // offset the copied items' position on the y axis
        dupItem.position = Array( 100, 50 + locationOffset );
        locationOffset += 50;
    }
}
```

NoColor

Represents the “none” color. Assigning a `NoColor` object to the fill or stroke color of an art item is equivalent to setting the `filled` or `stroked` property to `false`.

NoColor properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object

Using NoColor to remove a fill color

```
// Creates 2 overlapping objects with different fill colors.
// Assign the top object a fill color of "NoColor"
// allowing the bottom object to become visible.

// create 2 overlapping objects one blue, one red;
var docRef = documents.add();
var itemRef1 = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(500, 200, 200, 100);
var itemRef2 = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(550, 150, 200, 200);
var rgbColor = new RGBColor();
rgbColor.red = 255;
itemRef2.fillColor = rgbColor;
rgbColor.blue = 255;
rgbColor.red = 0;
itemRef1.fillColor = rgbColor;
redraw();

// create a nocolor and assign it to the top object
var noColor = new NoColor();
itemRef2.fillColor = noColor;
redraw();
```

NonNativeItem

A non-native artwork item.

NonNativeItem properties

These classes inherit all properties from the `page item` class.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
<code>controlBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The height of the group item.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this item belongs.
<code>left</code>	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
<code>locked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is locked.
<code>name</code>	string	The name of this item.
<code>note</code>	string	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	number (double)	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>parent</code>	Document , Layer , or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>position</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>NonNativeItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
<code>selected</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is selected.
<code>sliced</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the item sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this item.
<code>top</code>	number (double)	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>uRL</code>	<code>string</code>	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	<code>Variable</code>	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	<code>array of 4 numbers</code>	Read-only. The visible bounds of the item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The width of the item.
<code>wrapInside</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the non-native-item object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , wrap non-native-item objects around this object (non-native-item object must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The position of this item within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>parent</code>) that contains the item.

NonNativeItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> (<code>[relativeObject]</code> <code>[,insertionLocation]</code>)	<code>object</code> ElementPlacement	NonNativeItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (<code>relativeObject</code> , <code>insertionLocation</code>)	<code>object</code> ElementPlacement	NonNativeItem	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>removeAll</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.
<code>resize</code> (<code>scaleX</code> , <code>scaleY</code> <code>[,changePositions]</code> <code>[,changeFillPatterns]</code> <code>[,changeFillGradients]</code> <code>[,changeStrokePattern]</code> <code>[,changeLineWidths]</code> <code>[,scaleAbout]</code>)	<code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>number (double)</code> Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
rotate (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

NonNativeItems

A collection of `NonNativeItem` objects.

NonNativeItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

NonNativeItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	<code>NonNativeItem</code> , <code>SymbolItem</code>	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.

OpenOptions

Options for opening a document, used with the [open](#) method.

OpenOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>convertCropAreaToArboard</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Convert crop areas to artboards when opening a legacy document in Illustrator CS4 or later. When <code>false</code> , crop areas are discarded. Default: <code>true</code> .
<code>convertTilesToArboard</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Convert print tiles to artboards when opening a legacy document in Illustrator CS4 or later. Default: <code>false</code> .
<code>createArtboardWithArtworkBoundingBox</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Create an artboard with the dimensions of the bounding box of the artwork when opening a legacy document in Illustrator CS4 or later. Default: <code>false</code> .
<code>openAs</code>	LibraryType	Optional. Open the file as an Illustrator library of this type. Default: <code>LibraryType.IllustratorArtwork</code> .
<code>preserveLegacyArtboard</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Preserve legacy artboards when opening a legacy document in Illustrator CS4 or later. Default: <code>true</code> .
<code>updateLegacyGradientMesh</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , preserves the spot colors in the gradient mesh objects for legacy documents (pre-Illustrator CS4). Default: <code>true</code> .
<code>updateLegacyText</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. If <code>true</code> , update all legacy text items (from previous versions of Illustrator). Default: <code>false</code> .

Automatically updating legacy text on open

```
// Opens a file with legacy text (AI 10 or older), using
// OpenOptions to automatically update the legacy text.

var fileRef = filePath;
if (fileRef != null) {
    var optRef = new OpenOptions();
    optRef.updateLegacyText = true;
    var docRef = open(fileRef, DocumentColorSpace.RGB, optRef);
}
```

OpenOptionsAutoCAD

Options for opening an AutoCAD drawing, used with the [open](#) method.

OpenOptionsAutoCAD properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>centerArtwork</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the artwork is centered on the artboard. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>globalScaleOption</code>	AutoCADGlobalScaleOption	How to scale the drawing on import. Default: <code>AutoCADGlobalScaleOption.FitArtboard</code>
<code>globalScalePercent</code>	<code>double</code>	The value when <code>globalScaleOption</code> is <code>AutoCADGlobalScaleOption.ScaleByValue</code> , expressed as a percentage. Range: 0.0 to 100.0. Default is 100.0
<code>mergeLayers</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the layers of the artwork are merged. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>scaleLineweights</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , line weights are scaled by the same factor as the rest of the drawing. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>selectedLayoutName</code>	<code>string</code>	The name of the layout in the drawing to import.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>unit</code>	AutoCADUnit	The unit to map to. Default: <code>AutoCADUnit.Millimeters</code>
<code>unitScaleRatio</code>	<code>double</code>	The ratio by which to scale while mapping units. Default: 1.0

OpenOptionsFreeHand

Options for opening a FreeHand file.

OpenOptionsFreeHand properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>convertTextToOutlines</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all text is converted to vector paths; preserves the visual appearance of type. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>importSinglePage</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , imports only the page specified in the <code>pageToOpen</code> property. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>pageToOpen</code>	<code>long</code>	The number of the page to import when opening a multipage document. Valid only when <code>importSinglePage</code> is <code>true</code> .
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

OpenOptionsPhotoshop

Options for opening a Photoshop document, used with the [open](#) method.

OpenOptionsPhotoshop properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>layerComp</code>	<code>string</code>	The name of the layer comp to use when the document is converted.
<code>preserveHiddenLayers</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , preserve hidden layers when the document is converted. Default: <code>false</code> .
<code>preserveImageMaps</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , preserve image maps when the document is converted. Default: <code>true</code> .
<code>preserveLayers</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , preserve layers when the document is converted. Default: <code>true</code> .
<code>preserveSlices</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , preserve slices when the document is converted. Default: <code>true</code> .
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

PageItem

Any art item. Every art item and group in a document is a page item. You may refer to a page item as an element of a document, layer, or group item.

The `PageItem` class gives you complete access to every art item contained in an Illustrator document. The `PageItem` class is the superclass of all artwork objects in a document. The `CompoundPathItem`, `GroupItem`, `MeshItem`, `PathItem`, `PlacedItem`, `PluginItem`, `RasterItem`, and `TextFrame` classes each inherit a set of properties from the `PageItem` class.

You cannot create a `PageItem` directly, you must create one of the specific `PageItem` subclasses, such as `PathItem`.

PageItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The mode to use when compositing this object. An object is considered composited when its opacity is set to less than 100.0 (100%).
<code>controlBounds</code>	<code>rect</code>	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this page item is editable.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	<code>rect</code>	Read-only. The object's bounds excluding the stroke width.
<code>height</code>	<code>real</code>	The height of the page item, calculated from the geometric bounds. Range: 0.0 to 16348.0
<code>hidden</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this page item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this page item belongs.
<code>left</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The left position of the art item.
<code>locked</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this page item is locked.
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The name of this page item.
<code>note</code>	<code>string</code>	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	<code>real</code>	The opacity of this object, where 100.0 is completely opaque and 0.0 is completely transparent.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>pixelAligned</code>	<code>boolean</code>	True if this item is aligned to the pixel grid.
<code>position</code>	<code>point</code>	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the item in the format {x, y}. Does not include stroke weight.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>selected</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this object is selected.
<code>sliced</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , preserve slices.
<code>tags</code>	Tags	The collection of tags associated with this page item.
<code>top</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The top position of the art item.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>URL</code>	<code>string</code>	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this page item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	<code>anything</code>	The visibility variable to which this page item path is bound.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	<code>rect</code>	Read-only. The object's visible bounds, including stroke width of any objects in the illustration.
<code>width</code>	<code>real</code>	The width of the page item, calculated from the geometric bounds. Range: 0.0 to 16348.0
<code>wrapInside</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The drawing order of the art within its group or layer.

PageItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>bringInPerspective</code> (<code>posX</code> , <code>posY</code> , <code>perspectiveGridPlane</code>)	<code>number</code> <code>number</code> PerspectiveGridPlaneType	Nothing	Places art object(s) in a perspective grid at a specified position and grid plane.
<code>resize</code> (<code>scaleX</code> , <code>scaleY</code> [, <code>changePositions</code>] [, <code>changeFillPatterns</code>] [, <code>changeFillGradients</code>] [, <code>changeStrokePattern</code>] [, <code>changeLineWidths</code>] [, <code>scaleAbout</code>])	<code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>number (double)</code> Transformation	Nothing	Scales art object(s).

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
rotate (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates art object(s).
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidth] [,transformAbout])	matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms art object(s) using a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePattern])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions art object(s).
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art relative to other art in the group or layer.

PageItems

A collection of page item objects. Provides complete access to all the art items in an Illustrator document in the following classes:

[CompoundPathItem](#)
[GraphItem](#)
[GroupItem](#)
[LegacyTextItem](#)
[MeshItem](#)
[NonNativeItem](#)
[PathItem](#)
[PlacedItem](#)
[PluginItem](#)
[RasterItem](#)
[SymbolItem](#)
[TextFrameItem](#)

You can reference page items through the `PageItems` property in a `Document`, `Layer`, or `Group`. When you access an individual item in one of these collections, the reference is a page item of one of a particular type. For example, if you use `PageItems` to reference a graph item, the `typename` value of that object is `GraphItem`.

PageItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

PageItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	PageItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	PageItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Getting references to external files in page items

Before running this script, open a document that contains one or more linked images.

```
// Gets all file-references in the current document using the pageItems object,
// then displays them in a new document

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var fileReferences = new Array();

    var sourceDoc = app.activeDocument;
    var sourceName =sourceDoc.name;
    for ( i = 0; i < sourceDoc.pageItems.length; i++ ) {
        artItem = sourceDoc.pageItems[i];
        switch ( artItem.typename ) {
            case "PlacedItem":
                fileReferences.push( artItem.file.fsName );
                break;
            case "RasterItem":
                if ( ! artItem.embedded ) {
                    fileReferences.push( artItem.file.fsName );
                }
                break;
        }
    }
}

// Write the file references to a new document
var reportDoc = documents.add();
var areaTextPath = reportDoc.pathItems.rectangle( reportDoc.height,0,
    reportDoc.width, reportDoc.height );
var fileNameText = reportDoc.textFrames.areaText( areaTextPath );
fileNameText.textRange.size = 24;
var paragraphCount = 3;
var text = "File references in '\" + sourceName + "\':\r\r";
for ( i = 0; i < fileReferences.length; i++ ) {
    text += ( fileReferences[i] + "\r" );
    paragraphCount++;
}
fileNameText.contents = text;
}
```

Paper

Associates paper information with a paper name. `Paper` objects are used by `Printer` objects.

Paper properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The paper name.
<code>paperInfo</code>	PaperInfo	The paper information.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

PaperInfo

Paper information for use in printing documents.

PaperInfo properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>customPaper</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , it is a custom paper.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The paper's height in points.
<code>imageableArea</code>	array of 4 numbers	The imageable area.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>width</code>	number (double)	The paper's width in points.

Finding paper information

```
// Displays the papers and paper sizes available for the 2nd printer in a text frame

var docRef = documents.add();
var itemRef = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(600, 300, 200, 100);
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef.top = 600;
textRef.left = 50;
// get paper objects for 2nd printer
var printerRef = printerList[1];
textRef.contents = printerRef.name;
textRef.contents += " paper list:\r";
var paragraphCount = 2;
// get details of each paper
var iCount = printerRef.printerInfo.paperSizes.length;
for( var i=0; i<iCount; i++ ) {
    var paperRef = printerRef.printerInfo.paperSizes[i];
    var paperInfoRef = paperRef.paperInfo;
    textRef.contents += paperRef.name;
    textRef.contents += "\t";
    textRef.contents += paperInfoRef.height;
    textRef.contents += " x ";
    textRef.contents += paperInfoRef.width;
    textRef.contents += "\r";
    paragraphCount++;
}
redraw();
```

ParagraphAttributes

Specifies the properties and attributes of a paragraph contained in a text frame.

Note: Paragraph attributes do not have default values, and are undefined until explicitly set.

ParagraphAttributes properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>autoLeadingAmount</code>	number (double)	Auto leading amount expressed as a percentage.
<code>bunriKinshi</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , BunriKinshi is enabled.
<code>burasagariType</code>	BurasagariTypeEnum	The Burasagari type.
<code>desiredGlyphScaling</code>	number (double)	Desired glyph scaling, expressed as a percentage of the default character width. Range: 50.0 to 200.0. At 100.0, the width of characters is not changed.
<code>desiredLetterSpacing</code>	number (double)	Desired letter, spacing expressed as a percentage of the default kerning or tracking Range: -100.0 to 500.0. At 0, no space is added between letters. At 100.0, an entire space width is added between letters.
<code>desiredWordSpacing</code>	number (double)	Desired word spacing, expressed as a percentage of the default space for the font. Range: 0.0 to 1000.0; at 100.00. No space is added between words.
<code>everyLineComposer</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the Every-line Composer is enabled. If <code>false</code> , the Single-line Composer is enabled.
<code>firstLineIndent</code>	number (double)	First line left indent in points.
<code>hyphenateCapitalizedWords</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , hyphenation is enabled for capitalized words.
<code>hyphenation</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , hyphenation is enabled for the paragraph.
<code>hyphenationPreference</code>	number (double)	Hyphenation preference scale for better spacing (0) or fewer hyphens (1). Range: 0.0 to 1.0

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>hyphenationZone</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	<p>The distance (in points) from the right edge of the paragraph that marks the part of the line where hyphenation is not allowed.</p> <p>NOTE: 0 allows all hyphenation. Valid only when everyLineComposer is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>justification</code>	Justification	Paragraph justification.
<code>kinsoku</code>	<code>string</code>	The Kinsoku Shori name.
<code>kinsokuOrder</code>	KinsokuOrderEnum	The preferred Kinsoku order.
<code>kurikaeshiMojishori</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , KurikaeshiMojishori is enabled.
<code>leadingType</code>	AutoLeadingType	Auto leading type.
<code>leftIndent</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The left indent of margin in points.
<code>maximumConsecutiveHyphens</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Maximum number of consecutive hyphenated lines.
<code>maximumGlyphScaling</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	<p>Maximum glyph scaling, expressed as a percentage of the default character width. Range: 50.0 to 200.0; at 100.0. The width of characters is not changed.</p> <p>NOTE: Valid only for justified paragraphs.</p>
<code>maximumLetterSpacing</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	<p>Maximum letter spacing, expressed as a percentage of the default kerning or tracking Range: -100.0 to 500.0; at 0. No space is added between letters. At 100.0, an entire space width is added between letters.</p> <p>NOTE: Valid only for justified paragraphs.</p>
<code>maximumWordSpacing</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	<p>Maximum word spacing, expressed as a percentage of the default space for the font. Range: 0.0 to 1000.0; at 100.00. No space is added between words.</p> <p>NOTE: Valid only for justified paragraphs.</p>
<code>minimumAfterHyphen</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Minimum number of characters after a hyphen.
<code>minimumBeforeHyphen</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Minimum number of characters before a hyphen.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>minimumGlyphScaling</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	Minimum glyph scaling, expressed as a percentage of the default character width. Range: 50.0 to 200.0. At 100.0, the width of characters is not changed. NOTE: Valid only for justified paragraphs.
<code>minimumHyphenatedWordSize</code>	<code>number</code> (long)	Minimum number of characters for a word to be hyphenated.
<code>minimumLetterSpacing</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	Minimum letter spacing, expressed as a percentage of the default kerning or tracking Range: -100.0 to 500.0; at 0. No space is added between letters. At 100.0, an entire space width is added between letters. NOTE: Valid only for justified paragraphs.
<code>minimumWordSpacing</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	Minimum word spacing, expressed as a percentage of the default space for the font. Range: 0.0 to 1000.0; at 100.00. No space is added between words. NOTE: Valid only for justified paragraphs.
<code>mojikumi</code>	<code>string</code>	The Mojikumi name.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>rightIndent</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	Right indent of margin in points.
<code>romanHanging</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , Roman hanging punctuation is enabled.
<code>singleWordJustification</code>	Justification	Single word justification.
<code>spaceAfter</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	Spacing after paragraph in points.
<code>spaceBefore</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	Spacing before paragraph in points.
<code>tabStops</code>	TabStopInfo	Tab stop settings.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Changing justification in paragraphs

```
// Creates a new document with 1 text frame and 3 paragraphs
// then gives each paragraph a different justification

var docRef = documents.add();
var pathRef = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(600, 200, 200, 400);
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.areaText(pathRef);
textRef.paragraphs.add("Left justified paragraph.");
textRef.paragraphs.add("Center justified paragraph.");
textRef.paragraphs.add("Right justified paragraph.");
textRef.textRange.characterAttributes.size = 28;

// change the justification of each paragraph
// using the paragraph attributes object
var paraAttr_0 = textRef.paragraphs[0].paragraphAttributes;
paraAttr_0.justification = Justification.RIGHT;
var paraAttr_1 = textRef.paragraphs[1].paragraphAttributes;
paraAttr_1.justification = Justification.CENTER;
var paraAttr_2 = textRef.paragraphs[2].paragraphAttributes;
paraAttr_2.justification = Justification.LEFT;
```

Paragraphs

A collection of `TextRange` objects, with each `TextRange` representing a paragraph. The elements are not named; you must access them by index.

Paragraphs properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	number	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Paragraphs methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> (contents [,relativeObject] [,insertionLocation])	string TextFrameItem ElementPlacement	TextRange	Adds a new paragraph with specified text contents at the specified location in the current document. If location is not specified, adds the new paragraph to the containing text frame after the current text selection or insertion point.
<code>addBefore</code> (contents)	string	TextRange	Adds a new paragraph with specified text contents before the current text selection or insertion point.
<code>index</code> (itemKey)	number	TextRange	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Counting paragraphs

```
// Counts all paragraphs in current doc and stores result in paragraphCount

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    doc = app.activeDocument;
    paragraphCount = 0;
    for ( i = 0; i < doc.textFrames.length; i++ ) {
        paragraphCount += doc.textFrames[i].paragraphs.length;
    }
}
```

ParagraphStyle

Associates character and paragraph attributes with a style name. The style object can be used to apply those attributes to the text in a `TextFrame` object. See [Creating and applying a paragraph style](#) below.

ParagraphStyle properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>characterAttributes</code>	CharacterAttributes	Read-only. The character properties for the text range.
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The paragraph style's name.
<code>paragraphAttributes</code>	ParagraphAttributes	Read-only. The paragraph properties for the text range.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

ParagraphStyle methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>applyTo</code> (<code>textItem</code> [, <code>clearingOverrides</code>])	<code>object</code> <code>boolean</code>	Nothing	Applies this paragraph style to the specified text item.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes the object.

ParagraphStyles

A collection of `ParagraphStyle` objects.

ParagraphStyles properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. Number of elements in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

ParagraphStyles methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	<code>ParagraphStyle</code>	Creates a named paragraph style.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	<code>ParagraphStyle</code>	Get the first element in the collection with the provided name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	<code>ParagraphStyle</code>	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in the collection.

Creating and applying a paragraph style

```
// Creates a new document with 1 text frame and 3 paragraphs
// gives each paragraph a different justification, then creates
// a paragraph style and applies it to all paragraphs

var docRef = documents.add();
var pathRef = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(600, 200, 200, 400);
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.areaText(pathRef);
textRef.paragraphs.add("Left justified paragraph.");
textRef.paragraphs.add("Center justified paragraph.");
textRef.paragraphs.add("Right justified paragraph.");
textRef.textRange.characterAttributes.size = 28;

// change the justification of each paragraph
// using the paragraph attributes object
var paraAttr_0 = textRef.paragraphs[0].paragraphAttributes;
paraAttr_0.justification = Justification.RIGHT;
var paraAttr_1 = textRef.paragraphs[1].paragraphAttributes;
paraAttr_1.justification = Justification.CENTER;
var paraAttr_2 = textRef.paragraphs[2].paragraphAttributes;
paraAttr_2.justification = Justification.LEFT;

// create a new paragraph style
var paraStyle = docRef.paragraphStyles.add("LeftIndent");

// add some paragraph attributes
var paraAttr = paraStyle.paragraphAttributes;
paraAttr.justification = Justification.LEFT;
paraAttr.firstLineIndent = 10;

// apply the style to each item in the document
var iCount = textRef.paragraphs.length;
for(var i=0; i<iCount; i++) {
    paraStyle.applyTo(textRef.paragraphs[i], true);
}
redraw();
```

PathItem

Specifies a path item, which contains `PathPoint` objects that define its geometry. The `PathItem` class gives you complete access to paths in Illustrator. The `setEntirePath` method provides an extremely efficient way to create paths comprised of straight lines.

PathItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>area</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Read-only. The area of this path in square points. If the area is negative, the path is wound counterclockwise. Self-intersecting paths can contain sub-areas that cancel each other out, which makes this value zero even though the path has apparent area.
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
<code>clipping</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this path should be used as a clipping path.
<code>closed</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this path is closed.
<code>controlBounds</code>	<code>array of 4 numbers</code>	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
<code>evenodd</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the even-odd rule should be used to determine “insideness.”
<code>fillColor</code>	Color	The fill color of the path.
<code>filled</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the path be filled.
<code>fillOverprint</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the art beneath a filled object should be overprinted.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	<code>array of 4 numbers</code>	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>guides</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this path is a guide object.
<code>height</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The height of the group item.
<code>hidden</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this item belongs.
<code>left</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The length of this path in points.
<code>locked</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this item is locked.
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The name of this item.
<code>note</code>	<code>string</code>	The note text assigned to the path.
<code>opacity</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>parent</code>	Layer Or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>pathPoints</code>	PathPoints	Read-only. The path points contained in this path item.
<code>pixelAligned</code>	<code>boolean</code>	True if this item is aligned to the pixel grid.
<code>polarity</code>	PolarityValues	The polarity of the path.
<code>position</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>pathItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
<code>resolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The resolution of the path in dots per inch (dpi).
<code>selected</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this item is selected.
<code>selectedPathPoints</code>	PathPoints	Read-only. All of the selected path points in the path.
<code>sliced</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the item sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>strokeCap</code>	StrokeCap	The type of line capping.
<code>strokeColor</code>	Color	The stroke color for the path.
<code>stroked</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the path should be stroked.
<code>strokeDashes</code>	object	Dash lengths. Set to an empty object, <code>{}</code> , for a solid line.
<code>strokeDashOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The default distance into the dash pattern at which the pattern should be started.
<code>strokeJoin</code>	StrokeJoin	Type of joints for the path.
<code>strokeMiterLimit</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	When a default stroke join is set to <code>mitered</code> , this property specifies when the join will be converted to beveled (squared-off) by default. The default miter limit of 4 means that when the length of the point reaches four times the stroke weight, the join switches from a miter join to a bevel join. A value of 1 specifies a bevel join. Range: 1 to 500. Default: 4
<code>strokeOverprint</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the art beneath a stroked object should be overprinted.
<code>strokeWidth</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The width of the stroke (in points).

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this item.
<code>top</code>	number (double)	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>uRL</code>	string	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	Variable	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The visible bounds of the item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	number (double)	The width of the item.
<code>wrapInside</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	number (double)	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	number (long)	Read-only. The position of this item within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>parent</code>) that contains the item.

PathItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> (<code>[relativeObject]</code> <code>[,insertionLocation]</code>)	object ElementPlacement	PathItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (<code>relativeObject</code> , <code>insertionLocation</code>)	object ElementPlacement	PathItem	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>resize</code> (<code>scaleX</code> , <code>scaleY</code> <code>[,changePositions]</code> <code>[,changeFillPatterns]</code> <code>[,changeFillGradients]</code> <code>[,changeStrokePattern]</code> <code>[,changeLineWidths]</code> <code>[,scaleAbout]</code>)	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
rotate (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
setEntirePath (pathPoints)	array of [x, y] coordinate pairs	Nothing	Sets the path using an array of points specified as [x, y] coordinate pairs.
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

Setting colors in a path

```
// Sets the stroke and fill of a path item to colors of a randomly selected swatch

if ( app.documents.length > 0 && app.activeDocument.pathItems.length > 0 ) {
  doc = app.activeDocument;
  for (var i = 0; i < doc.pathItems.length; i++ ) {
    pathRef = doc.pathItems[i];
    pathRef.filled = true;
    pathRef.stroked = true;
    swatchIndex = Math.round( Math.random() * ( doc.swatches.length - 1 ) );
    pathRef.fillColor = doc.swatches[ swatchIndex ].color;
    pathRef.strokeColor = doc.swatches[ swatchIndex ].color;
  }
}
```

Creating a path from straight lines

This script illustrates the use of the `setEntirePath` method.

```
// Creates a new open path consisting of 10 straight lines

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var lineList = new Array(10);
    for ( i = 0; i < lineList.length; i++ ) {
        lineList[i] = new Array( i * 10 + 50, ((i - 5) ^ 2) * 5 + 50);
    }
    app.defaultStroked = true;
    newPath = app.activeDocument.pathItems.add();
    newPath.setEntirePath(lineList);
}
```

PathItems

A collection of `PathItem` objects. The methods `ellipse`, `polygon`, `rectangle`, `roundedRectangle`, and `star` allow you to create complex path items using straightforward parameters. If you do not provide any parameters when calling these methods, default values are used.

PathItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

PathItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		PathItem	Creates a new object.
<code>ellipse</code> <code>([top]</code> <code> [,left]</code> <code> [,width]</code> <code> [,height]</code> <code> [,reversed]</code> <code> [,inscribed])</code>	<code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code>	PathItem	Creates a new pathItem in the shape of an ellipse using the supplied parameters. Defaults: <code>top</code> : 100 pt.; <code>left</code> : 100 pt.; <code>width</code> : 50 pt.; <code>height</code> : 100 pt.; <code>reversed</code> : <code>false</code>
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	PathItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	PathItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>polygon</code> <code>([centerX]</code> <code> [,centerY]</code> <code> [,radius]</code> <code> [,sides]</code> <code> [,reversed])</code>	<code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (long)</code> <code>boolean</code>	PathItem	Creates a new pathItem in the shape of an polygon using the supplied parameters. Defaults: <code>centerX</code> : 200 pt.; <code>centerY</code> : 300 pt.; <code>radius</code> : 50 pt.; <code>sides</code> : 8; <code>reversed</code> : <code>false</code>
<code>rectangle</code> <code>(top,</code> <code> left,</code> <code> width,</code> <code> height</code> <code> [,reversed])</code>	<code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>boolean</code>	PathItem	Creates a new pathItem in the shape of an polygon using the supplied parameters.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>roundedRectangle</code> (<code>top</code> , <code>left</code> , <code>width</code> , <code>height</code> [, <code>horizontalRadius</code>] [, <code>verticalRadius</code>] [, <code>reversed</code>])	<code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>boolean</code>	PathItem	Creates a new pathItem in the shape of a rectangle with rounded corners using the supplied parameters. Defaults: <code>horizontalRadius</code> : 15 pt; <code>verticalRadius</code> : 20 pt; <code>reversed</code> : false
<code>star</code> ([, <code>centerX</code>] [, <code>centerY</code>] [, <code>radius</code>] [, <code>innerRadius</code>] [, <code>points</code>] [, <code>reversed</code>])	<code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (long)</code> <code>boolean</code>	PathItem	Creates a new path item in the shape of a star using the supplied parameters. Defaults: <code>centerX</code> : 200 pt; <code>centerY</code> : 300 pt.; <code>radius</code> : 50 pt.; <code>innerRadius</code> : 20 pt.; <code>points</code> : 5; <code>reversed</code> : false

Creating shapes

```
// Creates 5 shapes in layer 1 of document 1
// and applies a random graphic style to each

var doc = app.documents.add();
var artLayer = doc.layers[0];
app.defaultStroked = true;
app.defaultFilled = true;

var rect = artLayer.pathItems.rectangle( 762.5, 87.5, 425.0, 75.0 );
var rndRect = artLayer.pathItems.roundedRectangle(
    637.5, 87.5, 425.0, 75.0, 20.0, 10.0 );
// Create ellipse, 'reversed' is false, 'inscribed' is true
var ellipse = artLayer.pathItems.ellipse(
    512.5, 87.5, 425.0, 75.0, false, true );
// Create octagon, and 8-sided polygon
var octagon = artLayer.pathItems.polygon( 300.0, 325.0, 75.0, 8 );
// Create a 4 pointed star
var star = artLayer.pathItems.star( 300.0, 125.0, 100.0, 20.0, 4 );

for ( i = 0; i < artLayer.pathItems.length; i++ ) {
    styleIndex = Math.round(
        Math.random() * ( doc.graphicStyles.length - 1 ) );
    doc.graphicStyles[styleIndex].applyTo( artLayer.pathItems[i] );
}
```


PathPoint

A point on a specific path. Each path point is made up of an anchor point (`anchor`) and a pair of handles (`leftDirection` and `rightDirection`).

PathPoint properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>anchor</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position of this point's anchor point.
<code>leftDirection</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position of this path point's in control point.
<code>parent</code>	PathItem	Read-only. The path item that contains this path point.
<code>pointType</code>	PointType	The type of path point, either a curve or a corner. Any point can be considered a corner point. Setting the type to a corner forces the left and right direction points to be on a straight line when the user attempts to modify them in the user interface.
<code>rightDirection</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position of this path point's out control point.
<code>selected</code>	PathPointSelection	Are points of this path point selected, and if so, which ones.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

PathPoint methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>remove()</code>		Nothing	Removes the referenced point from the path.

PathPoints

A collection of `PathPoint` objects in a specific path. The elements are not named; you must access them by index.

PathPoints properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

PathPoints methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add()</code>		PathPoint	Creates a new <code>PathPoint</code> object.
<code>index(itemKey)</code>	<code>number</code>	PathPoint	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Adding a path point to a path

```
// Appends a new PathPoint to an existing path
// and initializes its anchor and handle points.

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var doc = app.activeDocument;
    var line = doc.pathItems.add();
    line.stroked = true;
    line.setEntirePath( Array( Array(220, 475), Array(375, 300) ) );

    // Append another point to the line
    var newPoint = doc.pathItems[0].pathPoints.add();

    newPoint.anchor = Array(220, 300);
    newPoint.leftDirection = newPoint.anchor;
    newPoint.rightDirection = newPoint.anchor;
    newPoint.pointType = PointType.CORNER;
}
```

Pattern

An Illustrator pattern definition contained in a document. Patterns are shown in the Swatches palette. Each pattern is referenced by a [PatternColor](#) object, which defines the pattern's appearance.

Pattern properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The pattern name.
<code>parent</code>	Document	Read-only. The document that contains this pattern.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Pattern methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>remove()</code>		Nothing	Removes the referenced pattern from the document.
<code>toString()</code>		<code>string</code>	Returns the object type of a referenced object. If the object has a name, also returns the name.

PatternColor

A pattern color specification. You can create a new pattern color by modifying an existing pattern in the document. Any modification you make to a pattern affects that pattern in the Palette.

`PatternColor` objects can be used in any property that takes a color object, such as `fillColor` or `strokeColor`.

PatternColor properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>matrix</code>	<code>Matrix</code>	Additional transformation arising from manipulating the path.
<code>pattern</code>	Pattern	A reference to the pattern object that defines the pattern to use in this color definition.
<code>reflect</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the prototype should be reflected before filling. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>reflectAngle</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The axis around which to reflect, in points. Default: 0.0
<code>rotation</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The angle in radians to rotate the prototype pattern before filling. Default: 0.0
<code>scaleFactor</code>	array of 2 numbers	The fraction to which to scale the prototype pattern before filling, represented as a point containing horizontal and vertical scaling percentages.
<code>shearAngle</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The angle in radians by which to slant the shear. Default: 0.0
<code>shearAxis</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The axis to shear with respect to, in points. Default: 0.0
<code>shiftAngle</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The angle in radians to which to translate the unscaled prototype pattern before filling. Default: 0.0
<code>shiftDistance</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The distance in points to which to translate the unscaled prototype pattern before filling. Default: 0.0
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Modifying and applying pattern colors

```
// Rotates the color of each pattern in the current document,  
// then applies the last pattern to the first path item  
  
if ( app.documents.length > 0 && app.activeDocument.pathItems.length > 0 ) {  
    doc = app.activeDocument;  
    swatchIndex = 0;  
    for ( i = 0; i < doc.swatches.length; i++ ) {  
        // Get the generic color object of the swatch  
        currentSwatch = doc.swatches[i];  
        swatchColor = currentSwatch.color;  
        // Only operate on patterns  
        if ( currentSwatch.color.typename == "PatternColor" ) {  
            // Change a pattern property  
            currentSwatch.color.rotation = 10;  
            swatchIndex = i;  
        }  
    }  
    // Apply the last pattern color swatch to the frontmost path  
    firstPath = app.activeDocument.pathItems[0];  
    firstPath.filled = true;  
    firstPath.fillColor = doc.swatches[swatchIndex].color;  
}
```

Patterns

A collection of `Pattern` objects in a document.

Patterns properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Patterns methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		Pattern	Creates a new object.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	Pattern	Gets the first element in the collection with the provided name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	Pattern	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Removing a pattern

```
// Deletes the last pattern from the current document.

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    var lastIndex = app.activeDocument.patterns.length - 1;
    var patternToRemove = app.activeDocument.patterns[lastIndex];
    var patternName = patternToRemove.name;
    patternToRemove.remove();
    // Note after removing Illustrator objects, set the variable that
    // referenced the removed object to null, since it is now invalid.
    patternToRemove = null;
}
```

PDFFileOptions

Options for opening a PDF file, used with the [open](#) method. All properties are optional.

PDFFileOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
pageToOpen	number (long)	What page should be used when opening a multipage document. Default: 1
parent	object	Read-only. The object's container.
pdfCropToBox	PDFBoxType	Which box should be used when placing a multipage document. Default: <code>PDFBoxType.PDFBoundingBox</code>
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Opening a PDF with options

```
// Opens a PDF file with specified options

var pdfOptions = app.preferences.PDFFileOptions;
pdfOptions.pdfCropToBox = PDFBoxType.PDFBoundingBox;
pdfOptions.pageToOpen = 2;

// Open a file using these preferences
var fileRef = filePath;
if (fileRef != null) {
    var docRef = open(fileRef, DocumentColorSpace.RGB);
}
```

PDFSaveOptions

Options for saving a document as an Adobe PDF file, used with the [saveAs](#) method. All properties are optional.

PDFSaveOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>acrobatLayers</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Create Acrobat® layers from top-level layers. Acrobat 6 only. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>artboardRange</code>	<code>string</code>	Optional. This is considered for multi-asset extraction, which specifies the artboard range. An empty string extracts all the artboards. Default: empty string
<code>bleedLink</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Link 4 bleed values. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>bleedOffsetRect</code>	<code>array of 4 numbers</code>	The bleed offset rectangle.
<code>colorBars</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Draw color bars. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>colorCompression</code>	CompressionQuality	Optional. The type of color bitmap compression used. Default: <code>CompressionQuality.None</code>
<code>colorConversionID</code>	ColorConversion	Optional. The PDF color conversion policy. Default: <code>ColorConversion.None</code>
<code>colorDestinationID</code>	ColorDestination	Optional. The conversion target for color conversion. Default: <code>ColorDestination.None</code>
<code>colorDownsampling</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Optional. The color downsampling resolution in dots per inch (dpi). If 0, no downsampling is performed. Default: 150.0
<code>colorDownsamplingImageThreshold</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Optional. Downsample if the image's resolution is above this value. Default: 225.0

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>colorDownsamplingMethod</code>	DownsampleMethod	Optional. How color bitmap images should be resampled. Default: <code>DownsampleMethod.NODOWNSAMPLE</code>
<code>colorProfileID</code>	ColorProfile	Optional. The color profile to include. Default: <code>ColorProfile.None</code>
<code>colorTileSize</code>	number (long)	Optional. Tile size when compressing with JPEG2000. Default: 256
<code>compatibility</code>	PDFCompatibility	Optional. The version of the Acrobat file format to create. Default: <code>PDFCompatibility.Acrobat5</code>
<code>compressArt</code>	boolean	Optional. If <code>true</code> , the line art and text should be compressed. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>documentPassword</code>	string	Optional. A password string to open the document. Default: no string
<code>enableAccess</code>	boolean	Optional. If <code>true</code> , enable accessing 128-bit. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>enableCopy</code>	boolean	Optional. If <code>true</code> , enable copying of text 128-bit. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>enableCopyAccess</code>	boolean	Optional. If <code>true</code> , enable copying and accessing 40-bit. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>enablePlainText</code>	boolean	Optional. If <code>true</code> , enable plaintext metadata 128-bit. Available only for Acrobat 6. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>flattenerOptions</code>	PrintFlattenerOptions	Optional. The printing flattener options.
<code>flattenerPreset</code>	stringOptional.	Optional. The transparency flattener preset name.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>fontSubsetThreshold</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Optional. Include a subset of fonts when less than this percentage of characters is used in the document. Valid for Illustrator 9 file format. Range: 0.0 to 100.0. Default: 100.0
<code>generateThumbnails</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. If <code>true</code> , thumbnail images are generated with the saved file. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>grayscaleCompression</code>	<code>CompressionQuality</code>	Optional. Quality of grayscale bitmap compression. Default: <code>None</code>
<code>grayscaleDownsampling</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Optional. Downsampling resolution in dots per inch (dpi). If 0, no downsampling is performed. Default: 150.0
<code>grayscaleDownsamplingImageThreshold</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Optional. Downsample if the image's resolution is above this value. Default: 225.0
<code>grayscaleDownsamplingMethod</code>	<code>DownsampleMethod</code>	Optional. How grayscale bitmap images should be resampled. Default: <code>DownSampleMethod</code> . <code>NODOWNSAMPLE</code>
<code>grayscaleTileSize</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Optional. Tile size when compressing with JPEG2000. Default: 256
<code>monochromeCompression</code>	<code>MonochromeCompression</code>	Optional. Type of monochrome bitmap compression used. Default: <code>MonochromeCompression</code> . <code>None</code>
<code>monochromeDownsampling</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Optional. Downsampling resolution in dots per inch (dpi). If 0, no downsampling is performed. Default: 300
<code>monochromeDownsamplingImageThreshold</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Optional. Downsample if the image's resolution is above this value. Default: 450.0

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>monochromeDownsamplingMethod</code>	DownsampleMethod	Optional. How monochrome bitmap images should be resampled. Default: <code>DownSampleMethod.NODOWNSAMPLE</code>
<code>offset</code>	number (double)	Optional. Custom offset in points for using the custom paper. Default: 0.0
<code>optimization</code>	boolean	Optional. If <code>true</code> , the PDF document should be optimized for fast web viewing. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>outputCondition</code>	string	Optional. An optional comment to add to the PDF file, describing the intended printing condition. Default: not included
<code>outputConditionID</code>	string	Optional. The name of a registered printing condition. Default: not included
<code>pageInformation</code>	boolean	Optional. If <code>true</code> , raw page information. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>pageMarksType</code>	PageMarksTypes	Optional. The page marks style. Default: <code>PageMarksType.Roman</code>
<code>pdfAllowPrinting</code>	PDFPrintAllowedEnum	Optional. PDF security printing permission. Default: <code>PDFPrintAllowedEnum.PRINT128HIGHRESOLUTION</code>
<code>pdfChangesAllowed</code>	PDFChangesAllowedEnum	Optional. Security changes allowed. Default: <code>PDFChangeAllowedEnum.CHANGE128ANYCHANGES</code>
<code>pdfPreset</code>	string	Optional. Name of PDF preset to use.
<code>pdfXStandard</code>	PDFXStandard	Optional. The PDF standard with which this document complies. Default: <code>PDFXStandard.PDFXNONE</code>
<code>pdfXStandardDescription</code>	string	Optional. A description of the PDF standard from the selected preset.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>permissionPassword</code>	<code>string</code>	Optional. A password string to restrict editing security settings. Default: no string
<code>preserveEditability</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. If <code>true</code> , Illustrator editing capabilities should be preserved when saving the document. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>printerResolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Optional. Flattening printer resolution. Default: 800.0
<code>registrationMarks</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. If <code>true</code> , draw registration marks. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>requireDocumentPassword</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Require a password to open the document. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>requirePermissionPassword</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Use a password to restrict editing security settings. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>trapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. If <code>true</code> , manual trapping has been prepared for the document. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>trimMarks</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. Draw trim marks. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>trimMarkWeight</code>	PDFTrimMarkWeight	Optional. The trim mark weight. Default: <code>PDFTrimMarkWeight.TRIMMARKWEIGHT0125</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Optional. Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>viewAfterSaving</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Optional. View PDF after saving. Default: <code>false</code>

Saving to PDF format

```
// Saves the current document as PDF to dest with specified options
// dest contains the full path and file name to save to

function saveFileToPDF (dest) {
    var doc = app.activeDocument;
    if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
        var saveName = new File ( dest );
        saveOpts = new PDFSaveOptions();
        saveOpts.compatibility = PDFCompatibility.ACROBAT5;
        saveOpts.generateThumbnails = true;
        saveOpts.preserveEditability = true;
        doc.saveAs( saveName, saveOpts );
    }
}
```

PhotoshopFileOptions

Options for opening a Photoshop file, used with the [open](#) method. All properties are optional.

PhotoshopFileOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>pixelAspectRatioCorrection</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , imported images that have a non-square pixel aspect ratio should be adjusted.
<code>preserveImageMaps</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , image maps should be preserved when document is converted. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>preserveLayers</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , layers should be preserved when document is converted. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>preserveSlices</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , slices should be preserved when document is converted. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Opening a Photoshop file

```
// Opens a Photoshop file containing layers with
// preferences set to preserve layers

var psdOptions = preferences.photoshopFileOptions;
psdOptions.preserveLayers = true;
psdOptions.pixelAspectRatioCorrection = false;
// open a file using these prefs
var fileRef = File( psdFilePath);
if (fileRef != null) {
    var docRef = open(fileRef, DocumentColorSpace.RGB);
}
```

PlacedItem

An artwork item placed in a document as a linked file. For example, an artwork object created using the `File > Place` command in Illustrator or using the `add()` method of the `placedItems` collection object is a placed item. For information, see [“PlacedItems” on page 155](#).

PlacedItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
<code>boundingBox</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The dimensions of the placed art item regardless of transformations.
<code>contentVariable</code>	Variable	The content variable bound to the item.
<code>controlBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
<code>file</code>	File	The file containing the artwork.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The height of the group item.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this item belongs.
<code>left</code>	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
<code>locked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is locked.
<code>matrix</code>	Matrix	The transformation matrix of the placed artwork.
<code>name</code>	string	The name of this item.
<code>note</code>	string	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	number (double)	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>parent</code>	Layer or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>position</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>placedItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
<code>selected</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is selected.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>sliced</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the item sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this item.
<code>top</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>uRL</code>	<code>string</code>	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	<code>Variable</code>	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	<code>array of 4 numbers</code>	Read-only. The visible bounds of the item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The width of the item.
<code>wrapInside</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The position of this item within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>parent</code>) that contains the item.

PlacedItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> (<code>[relativeObject]</code> <code>[,insertionLocation]</code>)	<code>object</code> ElementPlacement	PlacedItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>embed</code> ()		Nothing	Embeds this art in the document. Converts the art to art item objects as needed and deletes this object.
<code>move</code> (<code>relativeObject</code> , <code>insertionLocation</code>)	<code>object</code> ElementPlacement	PlacedItem	Moves the object.
<code>relink</code> (<code>linkFile</code>)	File object	Nothing	Relinks the art object with the file that defines its content.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
resize (scaleX, scaleY [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,scaleAbout])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.
rotate (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
trace ()		PluginItem	Converts the raster art for this object to vector art, using default options. Reorders the placed art into the source art of a plug-in group, and converts it into a group of filled and/or stroked paths that resemble the original image. Creates and returns a <code>pluginItem</code> object that references a <code>tracingObject</code> object.
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

Changing the selection state of placed items

```
// Toggles the selection state of all placed items.

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    for ( i = 0; i < app.activeDocument.placedItems.length; i++ ) {
        placedArt = app.activeDocument.placedItems[i];
        placedArt.selected = !(placedArt.selected);
    }
}
```

PlacedItems

A collection of `PlacedItem` objects in the document.

PlacedItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

PlacedItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>	<code>none</code>	PlacedItem	Creates a new object. Use to place new art in a document. Use the <code>file</code> property of the resulting <code>placedItem</code> object to link the file containing the artwork. See “PlacedItem” on page 151 .
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	PlacedItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	PlacedItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>	<code>none</code>	Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

PluginItem

An art item created by an Illustrator plug-in. Scripts can create a plug-in item using `PlacedItem.trace` or `RasterItem.trace`, and can copy existing plug-in items using the `duplicate` method, but cannot create `PluginItem` objects directly.

PluginItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
<code>controlBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The height of the group item.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>isTracing</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this plug-in group represents a vector art item created by tracing a raster art item. The <code>tracing</code> property contains the tracing object associated with the options used to create it.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this item belongs.
<code>left</code>	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
<code>locked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is locked.
<code>name</code>	string	The name of this item.
<code>note</code>	string	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	number (double)	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>parent</code>	Layer or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>position</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>pluginItem</code> object in the format <code>[x, y]</code> . Does not include stroke weight.
<code>selected</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is selected.
<code>sliced</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the item sliced. Default: <code>false</code>

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this item.
<code>top</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).
<code>tracing</code>	TracingObject	When this plug-in group was created by tracing (<code>isTracing</code> is <code>true</code>), the tracing object associated with the options used to create it.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>url</code>	<code>string</code>	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	<code>Variable</code>	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The visible bounds of the item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	The width of the item.
<code>wrapInside</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	<code>number</code> (double)	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The position of this item within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>parent</code>) that contains the item.

PluginItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> (<code>[relativeObject]</code> <code>[,insertionLocation]</code>)	object ElementPlacement	PluginItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (<code>relativeObject</code> , <code>insertionLocation</code>)	object ElementPlacement	PluginItem	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
resize (scaleX, scaleY [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,scaleAbout])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.
rotate (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

Copying a plug-in item

```
// Creates new plug-in art by copying an existing plug-in art item

if ( app.documents.length > 0 && app.activeDocument.pluginItems.length > 0 ) {
  doc = app.activeDocument;
  pluginArt = doc.pluginItems[0];
  pluginArt.duplicate( pluginArt.parent,
    ElementPlacement.PLACEATBEGINNING );
}
```

PluginItems

A collection of `PluginItem` objects in a document. See [Copying a plug-in item](#).

PluginItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

PluginItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	PluginItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string</code> , <code>number</code>	PluginItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all objects in this collection.

PPDFile

Associates file information with a PostScript Printer Description (PPD) file.

PPDFile properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The PPD model name.
<code>PPDInfo</code>	PPDFileInfo	The PPD file information.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

PPDFileInfo

Information about a PostScript Printer Description (PPD) file.

PPDFileInfo properties

Property	Value type	What it is
languageLevel	string	The PostScript language level.
PPDFilePath	File	Path specification for the PPD file.
screenList	array of Screen	List of color separation screens.
screenSpotFunctionList	array of ScreenSpotFunction	List of color separation screen spot functions.

Displaying PPD file properties

```
// Displays postscript level and path for each PPD file found in a new text frame

var sPPD = "";
var docRef = documents.add();
var x = 30;
var y = (docRef.height - 30);

var iLength = PPDFileInfoList.length;
if (iLength > 20)
    iLength = 20;

for(var i=0; i<iLength; i++) {
    var ppdRef = PPDFileInfoList[i];
    sPPD = ppdRef.name;
    sPPD += "\r\tPS Level ";
    var ppdInfoRef = ppdRef.PPDInfo;
    sPPD += ppdInfoRef.languageLevel;
    sPPD += "\r\tPath: ";
    sPPD += ppdInfoRef.PPDFilePath;

    var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
    textRef.textRange.characterAttributes.size = 8;
    textRef.contents = sPPD;
    textRef.top = (y);
    textRef.left = x;
    redraw();

    if ( (y-(textRef.height)) <= 30 ) {
        y = (docRef.height - 30);
        x += 150;
    }
}
```

PPDFileInfo and related screen information

```
// Displays in a new text frame, the postscript level, file paths, screens, and
// screen spot information for first 10 PPD files found

var sPPD = "";
var docRef = documents.add();
var x = 30;
var y = (docRef.height - 30);

var iLength = PPDFileList.length;
if (iLength > 10)
    iLength = 10;
for(var i=0; i<iLength; i++) {
    var ppdRef = PPDFileList[i];
    sPPD = ppdRef.name;
    sPPD += "\r\tPS Level ";
    var ppdInfoRef = ppdRef.PPDInfo;
    sPPD += ppdInfoRef.languageLevel;
    sPPD += "\r\tPath: ";
    sPPD += ppdInfoRef.PPDFilePath;

    sPPD += "\r\tScreens:\r";
    var iScreens = ppdInfoRef.screenList.length;
    for(var c=0; c<iScreens; c++) {
        var screenRef = ppdInfoRef.screenList[c];
        sPPD += "\t\t";
        sPPD += screenRef.name;
        var screenInfoRef = screenRef.screenInfo;
        sPPD += ", Angle = ";
        sPPD += screenInfoRef.angle;
        sPPD += ", Frequency = ";
        sPPD += screenInfoRef.frequency;
        sPPD += "\r";
    }

    sPPD += "\r\tScreenSpots:\r";
    var iScreenSpots = ppdInfoRef.screenSpotFunctionList.length;
    for(var n=0; n<iScreenSpots; n++) {
        var screenSpotRef = ppdInfoRef.screenSpotFunctionList[n];
        sPPD += "\t\t";
        sPPD += screenSpotRef.name;
        sPPD += ", spotFunction: ";
        sPPD += screenSpotRef.spotFunction;
        sPPD += "\r";
    }

    var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
    textRef.textRange.characterAttributes.size = 8;
    textRef.contents = sPPD;
    textRef.top = (y);
    textRef.left = x;
    redraw();

    y-=(textRef.height);
}
```

Preferences

Specifies the preferred options for AutoCAD, FreeHand, PDF, and Photoshop files.

Preferences properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>AutoCADFileOptions</code>	OpenOptionsAutoCAD	Read-only. Options to use when opening or placing an AutoCAD file.
<code>FreeHandFileOptions</code>	OpenOptionsFreeHand	Read-only. Options to use when opening or placing a FreeHand file.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>PDFFileOptions</code>	PDFFileOptions	Read-only. Options to use when opening or placing a PDF file.
<code>PhotoshopFileOptions</code>	PhotoshopFileOptions	Read-only. Options to use when opening or placing a Photoshop file.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Preferences methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>getBooleanPreference</code> (key)	string	boolean	Gets the boolean value of a given application preference.
<code>getIntegerPreference</code> (key)	string	integer	Gets the integer value of a given application preference.
<code>getRealPreference</code> (key)	string	double	Gets the real-number value of a given application preference.
<code>getStringPreference</code> (key)	string	string	Gets the string value of a given application preference.
<code>removePreference</code> (key)	string	Nothing	Deletes a given application preference.
<code>setBooleanPreference</code> (key, value)	string boolean	Nothing	Sets the boolean value of a given application preference.
<code>setIntegerPreference</code> (key, value)	string integer	Nothing	Sets the integer value of a given application preference.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
setRealPreference (key, value)	string double	Nothing	Sets the real-number value of a given application preference.
setStringPreference (key, value)	string string	Nothing	Sets the string value of a given application preference.

PrintColorManagementOptions

Information used for color management of the document.

PrintColorManagementOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
colorProfileMode	PrintColorProfile	The color management profile mode. Default: <code>PrintColorProfile.SOURCEPROFILE</code>
intent	PrintColorIntent	The color management intent type. Default: <code>PrintColorIntent.RELATIVECOLORIMETRIC</code>
name	string	The color management profile name.
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Managing colors for printing

```
// Creates a new document, adds symbols, then creates a
// PrintColorManagementOptions object and assigns it
// to a PrintOptions object, then prints with each color intent

// Add some symbol items to a new document
var docRef = documents.add();
var y = docRef.height - 30;
for(var i=0; i<(docRef.symbols.length); i++) {

    symbolRef = docRef.symbols[i];
    symbolItemRef1 = docRef.symbolItems.add(symbolRef);
    symbolItemRef1.top = y;
    symbolItemRef1.left = 100;
    y -= (symbolItemRef1.height + 10);
}
redraw();

var colorOptions = new PrintColorManagementOptions();
var options = new PrintOptions();
options.colorManagementOptions = colorOptions;
colorOptions.name = "ColorMatch RGB";

// Print the current document once for each color intent.
colorOptions.intent = PrintColorIntent.ABSOLUTECOLORIMETRIC;
docRef.print(options);

colorOptions.intent = PrintColorIntent.PERCEPTUALINTENT;
docRef.print(options);

colorOptions.intent = PrintColorIntent.RELATIVECOLORIMETRIC;
docRef.print(options);

colorOptions.intent = PrintColorIntent.SATURATIONINTENT;
docRef.print(options);
```

PrintColorSeparationOptions

Information about the color separations to be used in printing the document.

PrintColorSeparationOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
colorSeparationMode	PrintColorSeparationMode	The color separation type. Default: <code>PrintColorSeparationMode.COMPOSITE</code>
convertSpotColors	boolean	If <code>true</code> , all spot colors should be converted to process colors. Default: <code>false</code>
inkList	array of Ink	The list of inks for color separation.
overPrintBlack	boolean	If <code>true</code> , overprint in black. Default: <code>false</code>
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Managing color separations for printing

```
// Creates a new document with symbol items
// and prints document with each separation option

// Add some symbol items to a new document
var docRef = documents.add();
var y = docRef.height - 30;
for(var i=0; i<(docRef.symbols.length); i++) {
    symbolRef = docRef.symbols[i];
    symbolItemRef1 = docRef.symbolItems.add(symbolRef);
    symbolItemRef1.top = y;
    symbolItemRef1.left = 100;
    y -= (symbolItemRef1.height + 10);
}
// Print with various separation options
var sepOptions = new PrintColorSeparationOptions();
var options = new PrintOptions();
options.colorSeparationOptions = sepOptions;

sepOptions.convertSpotColors = true;
sepOptions.overPrintBlack = true;
sepOptions.colorSeparationMode = PrintColorSeparationMode.COMPOSITE;
docRef.print(options);

sepOptions.colorSeparationMode = PrintColorSeparationMode.INRIPSEPARATION;
docRef.print(options);

sepOptions.convertSpotColors = false;
sepOptions.overPrintBlack = false;
sepOptions.colorSeparationMode = PrintColorSeparationMode.HOSTBASEDSEPARATION;
docRef.print(options);
```

PrintCoordinateOptions

Information about the media and associated printing parameters.

PrintCoordinateOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>emulsion</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , flip artwork horizontally. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>fitToPage</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , proportionally scale the artwork to fit on media. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>horizontalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The horizontal scaling factor expressed as a percentage (100 = 100%). Range: 1.0 to 10000.0. Default: 100.0
<code>orientation</code>	PrintOrientation	The artwork orientation. Default: <code>PrintOrientation.PORTRAIT</code>
<code>position</code>	PrintPosition	The artwork position on media. Default: <code>PrintPosition.TRANSLATECENTER</code>
<code>tiling</code>	PrintTiling	The page tiling mode. Default: <code>PrintTiling.TILESINGLEFULLPAGE</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>verticalScale</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The vertical scaling factor expressed as a percentage (100 = 100%) Range: 1.0 to 10000.0. Default: 100.0

Managing print coordinates

```
// Creates a new document with symbol items that extend
// off the page then print with each print orientation

var docRef = documents.add();
var y = 500;
var x = -70
if(docRef.symbols.length > 0){
  for(var i=0; i<5; i++) {
    symbolRef = docRef.symbols[0];
    symbolItemRef1 = docRef.symbolItems.add(symbolRef);
    symbolItemRef1.top = y;
    symbolItemRef1.left = x;
    x += 30;
  }
  redraw();
  // Print it with various Coordinate Options
  var coordinateOptions = new PrintCoordinateOptions();
  var options = new PrintOptions();
  options.coordinateOptions = coordinateOptions;

  coordinateOptions.emulsion = true; // reverse from right to left
  coordinateOptions.fitToPage = true; // fit artwork to page size
  coordinateOptions.orientation = PrintOrientation.LANDSCAPE;
```

```
docRef.print(options);
coordinateOptions.emulsion = false;
coordinateOptions.fitToPage = false;
coordinateOptions.orientation = PrintOrientation.PORTRAIT;
coordinateOptions.horizontalScale = 50;
coordinateOptions.verticalScale = 50;
docRef.print(options);
}
```


Printer

Associates an available printer with printer information. To request a list of printers, you must first have a document open or an error is returned.

Printer properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The printer name.
<code>printerInfo</code>	PrinterInfo	The printer information.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

PrinterInfo

Configuration information about a printer.

PrinterInfo properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>binaryPrintingSupport</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the printer supports binary printing.
<code>colorSupport</code>	PrinterColorMode	The printer color capability.
<code>customPaperSupport</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the printer supports custom paper size.
<code>customPaperTransverseSupport</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the printer supports custom paper transverse.
<code>deviceResolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The printer default resolution.
<code>inRIPSeparationSupport</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the printer supports InRIP color separation.
<code>maxDeviceResolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The printer maximum device resolution.
<code>maxPaperHeight</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Custom paper's maximum height.
<code>maxPaperHeightOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Custom paper's maximum height offset.
<code>maxPaperWidth</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Custom paper's maximum width.
<code>maxPaperWidthOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Custom paper's maximum width offset.
<code>minPaperHeight</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Custom paper's minimum height.
<code>minPaperHeightOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Custom paper's minimum height offset.
<code>minPaperWidth</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Custom paper's minimum width.
<code>minPaperWidthOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	Custom paper's minimum width offset.
<code>paperSizes</code>	array of Paper	The list of supported paper sizes.
<code>postScriptLevel</code>	PrinterPostScriptLevelEnum	The PostScript Language level.

Property	Value type	What it is
printerType	PrinterTypeEnum	The printer type.
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Finding available printers

```
// Displays a list of available printers in a new text frame

var docRef = documents.add();
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();

var iCount = printerList.length;
textRef.contents += "Printers...\r";
for( var i=0; i<iCount; i++ ) {
    textRef.contents += printerList[i].name;
    textRef.contents += "\r\t";
}
textRef.top = 600;
textRef.left = 200;
redraw();
```

PrintFlattenerOptions

Contains flattening options for use when Illustrator outputs artwork that contains transparency into a non-native format.

PrintFlattenerOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>clipComplexRegions</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , complex regions should be clipped. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>convertStrokesToOutlines</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , convert all strokes to outlines. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>convertTextToOutlines</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all text is converted to vector paths; preserves the visual appearance of type. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>flatteningBalance</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The flattening balance. Range: 0.0 to 100.0. Default: 100.0
<code>gradientResolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The gradient resolution in dots per inch (dpi). Range: 1.0 to 9600.0. Default: 300.0
<code>overprint</code>	<code>PDFOverprint</code>	Whether to preserve, discard, or simulate overprinting. Default: <code>PDFOverprint.PRESERVEPDFOVERPRINT</code>
<code>rasterizationResolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The rasterization resolution in dots per inch (dpi). Range: 1.0 to 9600.0. Default: 300.0
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Setting print flattening

```
// Creates a new document, adds symbols to the document
// then prints with a range of flattener balance settings

var docRef = documents.add();
var y = docRef.height - 30;
for(var i=0; i<(docRef.symbols.length); i++) {

    symbolRef = docRef.symbols[i];
    symbolItemRef1 = docRef.symbolItems.add(symbolRef);
    symbolItemRef1.top = y;
    symbolItemRef1.left = 100;
    y -= (symbolItemRef1.height + 10);
}
redraw();
// Create PrintFlattenerOptions object and assign to a PrintOptions object
var flatOpts = new PrintFlattenerOptions();
var printOpts = new PrintOptions();
printOpts.flattenerOptions = flatOpts;
// Set other print options
printOpts.ClipComplexRegions = true;
printOpts.GradientResoultion = 360;
printOpts.RasterizatonResotion = 360;

// Print the current document with flattening balance increments of 20
var i;
for(i=0; i<=100; i+=20) {
    flatOpts.flatteningBalance = i;
    activeDocument.print(printOpts);
}
```

PrintFontOptions

Contains information about font downloading and substitution for the fonts used for printing the document.

PrintFontOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
downloadFonts	PrintFontDownloadMode	The font download mode. Default: <code>PrintFontDownloadMode.DOWNLOADSUBSET</code>
fontSubstitution	FontSubstitutionPolicy	The font substitution policy. Default: <code>FontSubstitutionPolicy.SUBSTITUTEOBLIQUE</code>
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Printing with font options

```
// Creates a new document, adds text then prints with specified font options.

var docRef = documents.add();
var pathRef = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(500,300,400,400);
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.areaText(pathRef);
textRef.contents = "Text example";
//Create PrintFontOptions object and assign to a PrintOptions object
var fontOpts = new PrintFontOptions();
var printOpts = new PrintOptions();
printOpts.fontOptions = fontOpts;
//Set some font options
fontOpts.downloadFonts = PrintFontDownloadMode.DOWNLOADNONE;
fontOpts.fontSubstitution = FontSubstitutionPolicy.SUBSTITUTEDEVICE;

// print it
activeDocument.print(printOpts);
```

PrintJobOptions

Contains information about how the job is to be printed.

PrintJobOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artboardRange</code>	<code>string</code>	The artboard range to be printed if <code>printAllArtboards</code> is false. Default: 1-
<code>bitmapResolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The bitmap resolution. Minimum: 0.0. Default: 0.0
<code>collate</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , collate print pages. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>copies</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The number of copies to print. Minimum: 1. Default: 1
<code>designation</code>	PrintArtworkDesignation	The layers/objects to be printed. Default: <code>PrintArtworkDesignation.VISIBLEPRINTABLELAYERS</code>
<code>file</code>	<code>File</code>	The file to which to print.
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The print job name.
<code>printAllArtboards</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Indicates whether to print all artboards. Default: <code>true</code>
<code>printArea</code>	PrintingBounds	The printing bounds. Default: <code>PrintingBounds.ARTBOARDBOUNDS</code>
<code>printAsBitmap</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , print as bitmap. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>reversePages</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , print pages in reverse order. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Printing with job options

```
// Creates a new document with layers containing visible, printable,  
// non visible and non printable items then prints with each designation  
// to view effects of using different job options  
  
var docRef = documents.add();  
var textRef_0 = docRef.layers[0].textFrames.add();  
textRef_0.contents = "Visible and Printable";  
textRef_0.top = 600;  
textRef_0.left = 200;  
  
var layerRef_1 = docRef.layers.add();  
var textRef_1 = layerRef_1.textFrames.add();  
textRef_1.contents = "Visible and Non-Printable";  
textRef_1.top = 500;  
textRef_1.left = 250;  
layerRef_1.printable = false;  
  
var layerRef_2 = docRef.layers.add();  
var textRef_2 = layerRef_2.textFrames.add();  
textRef_2.contents = "Non-Visible";  
textRef_2.top = 400;  
textRef_2.left = 300;  
layerRef_2.visible = false;  
redraw();  
  
// Print with various job options  
var printJobOptions = new PrintJobOptions();  
var options = new PrintOptions();  
options.jobOptions = printJobOptions;  
  
printJobOptions.designation = PrintArtworkDesignation.ALLLAYERS;  
printJobOptions.reverse = true;  
docRef.print(options);  
  
printJobOptions.collate = false;  
printJobOptions.designation = PrintArtworkDesignation.VISIBLELAYERS;  
printJobOptions.reverse = false;  
docRef.print(options);  
  
printJobOptions.designation = PrintArtworkDesignation.VISIBLEPRINTABLELAYERS;  
var docPath = new File("~/printJobTest1.ps");  
printJobOptions.file = docPath;  
docRef.print(options);
```


PrintOptions

Contains information about all printing options including flattening, color management, coordinates, fonts, and paper.

PrintOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>colorManagementOptions</code>	PrintColorManagementOptions	The printing color management options.
<code>colorSeparationOptions</code>	PrintColorSeparationOptions	The printing color separation options.
<code>coordinateOptions</code>	PrintCoordinateOptions	The printing coordinate options.
<code>flattenerOptions</code>	PrintFlattenerOptions	The printing flattener options.
<code>flattenerPreset</code>	string	The transparency flattener preset name.
<code>fontOptions</code>	PrintFontOptions	The printing font options.
<code>jobOptions</code>	PrintJobOptions	The printing job options.
<code>pageMarksOptions</code>	PrintPageMarksOptions	The printing page marks options.
<code>paperOptions</code>	PrintPaperOptions	The paper options.
<code>postScriptOptions</code>	PrintPostScriptOptions	The printing PostScript options.
<code>PPDName</code>	string	The PPD name.
<code>printerName</code>	string	The printer name.
<code>printPreset</code>	string	The print style.

Setting print options

```
// Creates a new document, adds symbols, specifies a variety of print options,
// assigns each print option to a PrintOptions object,
// then prints with those options

// Create a new document and add some symbol items
var docRef = documents.add();
var y = docRef.height - 30;
for(var i=0; i<(docRef.symbols.length); i++) {
    symbolRef = docRef.symbols[i];
    symbolItemRef1 = docRef.symbolItems.add(symbolRef);
    symbolItemRef1.top = y;
    symbolItemRef1.left = 100;
    y -= (symbolItemRef1.height + 10);
}
redraw();

// Create multiple options and assign to PrintOptions
var options = new PrintOptions();

var colorOptions = new PrintColorManagementOptions();
colorOptions.name = "ColorMatch RGB";
colorOptions.intent = PrintColorIntent.SATURATIONINTENT;
options.colorManagementOptions = colorOptions;

var printJobOptions= new PrintJobOptions();
printJobOptions.designation = PrintArtworkDesignation.ALLLAYERS;
printJobOptions.reverse = true;
options.jobOptions = printJobOptions;

var coordinateOptions = new PrintCoordinateOptions();
coordinateOptions.fitToPage = true;
options.coordinateOptions = coordinateOptions;

var flatOpts = new PrintFlattenerOptions();
flatOpts.ClipComplexRegions = true;
flatOpts.GradientResoultion = 60;
flatOpts.RasterizatonResotion = 60;
options.flattenerOptions = flatOpts;

// Print with options
docRef.print(options);
```

PrintPageMarksOptions

The options for printing page marks.

PrintPageMarksOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>bleedOffsetRect</code>	array of 4 numbers	The bleed offset rectangle.
<code>colorBars</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , enable printing of color bars. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>marksOffsetRect</code>	array of 4 numbers	The page marks offset rectangle.
<code>pageInfoMarks</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , page info marks printing is enabled. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>pageMarksType</code>	PageMarksTypes	The page marks style. Default: <code>PageMarksType.Roman</code>
<code>registrationMarks</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , registration marks should be printed. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>trimMarks</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , trim marks should be printed. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>trimMarksWeight</code>	number (double)	Stroke weight of trim marks. Minimum: 0.0. Default: 0.125
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Setting page mark printing options

```
// Creates a PrintPageMarksOptions object, assigns it
// to a PrintOptions object, then prints the current document.

var docRef = activeDocument;
var pageMarkOptions= new PrintPageMarksOptions();
var options = new PrintOptions();
options.pageMarksOptions = pageMarkOptions;

pageMarkOptions.colorBars = true;
pageMarkOptions.pageInfoMarks = true;
pageMarkOptions.registrationMarks = true;
pageMarkOptions.trimMarks = true;
docRef.print(options);
```

PrintPaperOptions

Information about the paper to be used in the print job.

PrintPaperOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
height	number (double)	The custom height (in points) for using the custom paper. Default: 0.0
name	string	The paper's name.
offset	number (double)	Custom offset (in points) for using the custom paper. Default: 0.0
transverse	boolean	If <code>true</code> , transverse the artwork (rotate 90 degrees) on the custom paper. Default: <code>false</code>
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.
width	number (double)	The custom width (in points) for using the custom paper. Default: 0.0

Setting print paper options

```
// Creates a new document, adds a path item, applies a graphic style
// then prints with specified paper options

var docRef = documents.add();
var pathRef = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(600, 200, 200, 200);
docRef.graphicStyles[1].applyTo(pathRef);

var paperOpts = new PrintPaperOptions;
var printOpts = new PrintOptions;
printOpts.paperOptions = paperOpts;

var printerCount = printerList.length;
if (printerCount > 0){
    // Print with the 1st paper from the 1st printer
    for (var i = 0; i < printerList.length; i++)
        if (printerList[i].printerInfo.paperSizes.length > 0)
            var printerRef = printerList[i];
    var paperRef = printerRef.printerInfo.paperSizes[0];
    if (printerRef.printerInfo.paperSizes.length > 0){
        paperOpts.name = paperRef.name;
        printOpts.printerName = printerRef.name;

        docRef.print(printOpts);
    }
}
```

PrintPostScriptOptions

Options for printing to a PostScript printer.

PrintPostScriptOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>binaryPrinting</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , printing should be in binary mode. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>compatibleShading</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , use PostScript Level 1-compatible gradient and gradient mesh printing. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>forceContinuousTone</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , force continuous tone. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>imageCompression</code>	PostScriptImageCompressionType	The image compression type. Default: <code>PostScriptImageCompressionType.IMAGECOMPRESSIONNONE</code>
<code>negativePrinting</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , print in negative mode. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>postScriptLevel</code>	PrinterPostScriptLevelEnum	The PostScript language level. Default: <code>PrinterPostScriptLevelEnum.LEVEL2</code>
<code>shadingResolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The shading resolution. Range: 1.0 to 9600.0 Default: 300.0
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Setting PostScript printing options

```
// Prints current document with various postscript levels

// Create new postscript options object, assign to print options
var psOpts = new PrintPostScriptOptions();
var printOpts = new PrintOptions();
printOpts.postScriptOptions = psOpts;
// Assign PS level, print
psOpts.postScriptLevel = PrinterPostScriptLevelEnum.PSLEVEL2;
activeDocument.print(printOpts);

psOpts.postScriptLevel = PrinterPostScriptLevelEnum.PSLEVEL3;
activeDocument.print(printOpts);
```

RasterEffectOptions

Specifies raster effects settings for the document. All properties are optional.

RasterEffectOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>antiAliasing</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the image should be antialiased. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>clippingMask</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , a clipping mask is created for the image. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>colorModel</code>	RasterizationColorModel	The color model for the rasterization. Default: <code>RasterizationColorModel.DEFAULTCOLORMODEL</code>
<code>convertSpotColors</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all spot colors are converted to process colors for the image. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>padding</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The amount of white space (in points) to be added around the object during rasterization. Default: <code>.0</code>
<code>resolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The rasterization resolution in dots per inch (dpi). Range: 72.0 to 2400.0. Default: 300.0
<code>transparency</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the image should use transparency. Default: <code>false</code>

RasterItem

A bitmap art item in a document. A script can create a raster item from an external file, or by copying an existing raster item with the `duplicate` method.

RasterItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
<code>bitsPerChannel</code>	number (long)	Read-only. The number of bits per channel.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
<code>boundingBox</code>	array of 4 numbers	The dimensions of the placed art item regardless of transformations.
<code>channels</code>	number (long)	Read-only. The number of channels.
<code>colorants</code>	array of string	Read-only. The colorants used in the raster art.
<code>colorizedGrayscale</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , the raster art is a colorized grayscale image.
<code>contentVariable</code>	Variable	The content variable bound to the item.
<code>controlBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
<code>embedded</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the raster art item is embedded in the illustration.
<code>file</code>	File	Read-only. The file containing the artwork.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The height of the group item.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is hidden.
<code>imageColorSpace</code>	ImageColorSpace	Read-only. The color space of the raster image.
<code>isIsolated</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this item belongs.
<code>left</code>	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
<code>locked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is locked.
<code>matrix</code>	Matrix	The transformation matrix of the placed artwork.
<code>name</code>	string	The name of this item.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>note</code>	<code>string</code>	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>overprint</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the raster art overprints.
<code>parent</code>	Layer or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>position</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>rasterItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
<code>selected</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , this item is selected.
<code>sliced</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the item sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>status</code>	RasterLinkState	Status of the linked image.
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this item.
<code>top</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).
<code>transparent</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , the raster art is transparent.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>uRL</code>	<code>string</code>	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	<code>Variable</code>	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The visible bounds of the item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The width of the item.
<code>wrapInside</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The position of this item within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>parent</code>) that contains the item.

RasterItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>colorize</code> (<code>rasterColor</code>)	Color	Nothing	Colorizes the raster item with a CMYK or RGB Color.
<code>duplicate</code> (<code>[relativeObject]</code> <code>[,insertionLocation]</code>)	object ElementPlacement	RasterItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (<code>relativeObject</code> , <code>insertionLocation</code>)	object ElementPlacement	RasterItem	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>resize</code> (<code>scaleX</code> , <code>scaleY</code> <code>[,changePositions]</code> <code>[,changeFillPatterns]</code> <code>[,changeFillGradients]</code> <code>[,changeStrokePattern]</code> <code>[,changeLineWidths]</code> <code>[,scaleAbout]</code>)	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.
<code>rotate</code> (<code>angle</code> <code>[,changePositions]</code> <code>[,changeFillPatterns]</code> <code>[,changeFillGradients]</code> <code>[,changeStrokePattern]</code> <code>[,rotateAbout]</code>)	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
<code>trace</code> ()		PluginItem	<p>Converts the raster art for this object to vector art, using default options. Reorders the raster art into the source art of a plug-in group, and converts it into a group of filled and/or stroked paths that resemble the original image.</p> <p>Creates and returns a <code>pluginItem</code> object that references a <code>tracingObject</code> object.</p>

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

RasterItems

A collection of `RasterItem` objects.

RasterItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

RasterItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	RasterItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	RasterItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Creating a raster item

```
// Creates a new raster item in a new document from a raster file
// jpgFilePath contains the full path and file name of a jpg file

function createRasterItem(jpgFilePath) {
    var rasterFile = File(jpgFilePath);
    var myDoc = app.documents.add();
    var myPlacedItem = myDoc.placedItems.add();
    myPlacedItem.file = rasterFile;
    myPlacedItem.position = Array( 0, myDoc.height );
    myPlacedItem.embed();
}
```

Finding and examining a raster item

```
// Examines the color space of the first raster item in the document and displays
// result in ESTK console

if ( app.documents.length > 0 && app.activeDocument.rasterItems.length > 0 ) {
    var rasterArt = app.activeDocument.rasterItems[0];

    switch ( rasterArt.imageColorSpace ) {
        case ImageColorSpace.CMYK:
            $.writeln("The color space of the first raster item is CMYK");
            break;

        case ImageColorSpace.RGB:
            $.writeln("The color space of the first raster item is RGB");
            break;

        case ImageColorSpace.GRAYSCALE:
            $.writeln("The color space of the first raster item is GRAYSCALE");
            break;
    }
}
```

RasterizeOptions

Specifies options that may be supplied when rasterizing artwork. All properties are optional.

RasterizeOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>antiAliasingMethod</code>	AntiAliasingMethod	The type of antialiasing method. Default: <code>AntiAliasingMethod.ARTOPTIMIZED</code>
<code>backgroundBlack</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the rasterization is done against a black background (instead of white). Default: <code>false</code>
<code>clippingMask</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , a clipping mask should be created for the image. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>colorModel</code>	RasterizationColorModel	The color model for the rasterization. Default: <code>RasterizationColorModel.DEFAULTCOLORMODEL</code>
<code>convertSpotColors</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , spot colors should be converted to process colors for the image. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>convertTextToOutlines</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , all text is converted to outlines before rasterization. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>includeLayers</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the resulting image incorporates layer attributes (like opacity and blend mode). Default: <code>false</code>
<code>padding</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The amount of white space (in points) to be added around the object during rasterization. Default: <code>.0</code>
<code>resolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The rasterization resolution in dots per inch (dpi). Range: 72.0 to 2400.0. Default: 300.0
<code>transparency</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the image should use transparency. Default: <code>false</code>

RGBColor

An RGB color specification, used to apply an RGB color to a layer or art item.

If the color space of a document is RGB and you specify the color value for a page item in that document using CMYK, Illustrator will translate the CMYK color specification into an RGB color specification. The same thing happens if the document's color space is CMYK and you specify colors using RGB. Since this translation can lose information, you should specify colors using the class that matches the document's actual color space.

RGBColor properties

Property	Value type	What it is
blue	number (double)	The blue color value. Range: 0.0 to 255.0
green	number (double)	The green color value. Range: 0.0 to 255.0
red	number (double)	The red color value. Range: 0.0 to 255.0
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Setting an RGB color

```
// Sets the default fill color in the current document to yellow.

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    // Define the new color
    var newRGBColor = new RGBColor();

    newRGBColor.red = 255;
    newRGBColor.green = 255;
    newRGBColor.blue = 0;
    app.activeDocument.defaultFillColor = newRGBColor;
}
```

Screen

Associates a color separation screen with information to be used for printing.

Screen properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The color separation screen name.
<code>screenInfo</code>	ScreenInfo	The color separation screen information.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

ScreenInfo

Contains information about the angle and frequency of the color separation screen to be used for printing.

ScreenInfo properties

Property	Value type	What it is
angle	number (double)	The screen's angle in degrees.
defaultScreen	boolean	If true, it is the default screen.
frequency	number (double)	The screen's frequency.
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Getting screen information

```
// Displays in a new text frame, the name, angle and frequency
// of each screen list item

var sInfo = "";
var docRef = documents.add();
if(PPDFileList.length == 0){
    var sInfo = "\r\t\tEmpty PPDFileList"
}
else{
    var ppdRef = PPDFileList[0];
    var ppdInfoRef = ppdRef.PPDInfo;
    sInfo += "\r\t\tScreen Objects for 1st PPD File:\r";
    sInfo += "\t\t" + ppdRef.name;
    var iScreens = ppdInfoRef.screenList.length;
    if(iScreens > 0){
        for(var c=0; c<iScreens; c++) {
            var screenRef = ppdInfoRef.screenList[c];
            sInfo += "\r\t\t";
            sInfo += screenRef.name;

            var screenInfoRef = screenRef.screenInfo;
            sInfo += ", Angle = ";
            sInfo += screenInfoRef.angle;
            sInfo += ", Frequency = ";
            sInfo += screenInfoRef.frequency;
            sInfo += "\r";
        }
    }
    else{
        sInfo += "\r\t\tEmpty ScreenList";
    }
}
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef.textRange.characterAttributes.size = 12;
textRef.contents = sInfo;
textRef.top = 600;
textRef.left = 30;
redraw();
```


ScreenSpotFunction

Contains information about a color separation screen spot function, including its definition in PostScript language code.

ScreenSpotFunction properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	string	The color separation screen spot function name.
<code>spotFunction</code>	string	The spot function expressed in PostScript commands.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Finding screen spot functions

```
// Displays in a new text frame, the screen spot functions for the 1st PPD file.

var docRef = documents.add();
if(PPDFileList.length == 0){
    var sInfo = "\r\t\tEmpty PPDFileList"
}
else{
    var ppdRef = PPDFileList[0];
    var ppdInfoRef = ppdRef.PPDInfo;
    var sInfo = "\r\t\tScreenSpotFunctions for 1st PPD File:\r";
    sInfo += "\t\t" + ppdRef.name + "\r";
    var iScreenSpots = ppdInfoRef.screenSpotFunctionList.length;
    if(iScreenSpots > 0 ){
        for(var n=0; n<iScreenSpots; n++) {
            var screenSpotRef = ppdInfoRef.screenSpotFunctionList[n];
            sInfo += "\t\t";
            sInfo += screenSpotRef.name;
            sInfo += ", spotFunction: ";
            sInfo += screenSpotRef.spotFunction;
            sInfo += "\r";
        }
    }
    else{
        sInfo += "\t\tEmpty ScreenSpotFunctionList";
    }
}
var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef.textRange.characterAttributes.size = 12;
textRef.contents = sInfo;
textRef.top = 600;
textRef.left = 30;
redraw();
```

Spot

A custom color definition contained in a [SpotColor](#) object.

If no properties are specified when creating a spot, default values are provided. However, if specifying the color, you must use the same color space as the document, either CMYK or RGB. Otherwise, an error results. The new spot is added to the end of the swatches list in the Swatches palette.

Spot properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>color</code>	Color	The color information for this spot color.
<code>colorType</code>	ColorModel	The color model for this custom color.
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The spot color's name.
<code>parent</code>	Document	Read-only. The document that contains this spot color.
<code>spotKind</code>	SpotColorKind	Read-only. The kind of spot color (RGB, CMYK or LAB). This is the name of the color kind contained in the spot object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Spot methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>getInternalColor</code> <code>()</code>		Color components	Gets the internal color of a spot.
<code>remove</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes this object.

Creating a new spot color

```
// Creates a new spot color in the current document, then applies an 80% tint to the
color

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ){
    var doc = app.activeDocument;
    // Create the new spot
    var newSpot = doc.spots.add();
    // Define the new color value
    var newColor = new CMYKColor();
    newColor.cyan = 35;
    newColor.magenta = 0;
    newColor.yellow = 50;
    newColor.black = 0;
    // Define a new SpotColor with an 80% tint
    // of the new Spot's color. The spot color can then
    // be applied to an art item like any other color.
    newSpot.name = "Pea-Green";
    newSpot.colorType = ColorModel.SPOT;
    newSpot.color = newColor;
    var newSpotColor = new SpotColor();
    newSpotColor.spot = newSpot;
    newSpotColor.tint = 80;
}
```

SpotColor

Color class used to apply the color value of a spot at a specified tint value. Can be used in any property that takes a color object.

SpotColor properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>spot</code>	Spot	A reference to the spot color object that defines the color.
<code>tint</code>	number (double)	The tint of the color. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Spots

A collection of `spotColor` objects in a document.

Spots properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Spots methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		Spot	Creates a new object.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	Spot	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	Spot	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Removing spot colors

```
// Deletes all spots colors from the current document

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
var spotCount = app.activeDocument.spots.length;
  if (spotCount > 0) {
    app.activeDocument.spots.removeAll();
  }
}
```

Creating and applying spot colors

```
// Defines and applies a new spot color in the current document then applies the color
to
// the first path item

if ( app.documents.length > 0 && app.activeDocument.pathItems.length > 0 ) {
    // Define the new color value
    newRGBColor = new RGBColor();
    newRGBColor.red = 255;
    newRGBColor.green = 0;
    newRGBColor.blue = 0;

    // Create the new spot
    var newSpot = app.activeDocument.spots.add();
    // Define the new SpotColor as 80% of the RGB color
    newSpot.name = "Scripted Red spot";
    newSpot.tint = 80;
    newSpot.color = newRGBColor;

    // Apply a 50% tint of the new spot color to the frontmost path item.

    // Create a spotcolor object, set the tint value,
    var newSpotColor = new SpotColor();
    newSpotColor.spot = newSpot;
    newSpotColor.tint = 50;
    // Use the spot color to set the fill color
    var frontPath = app.activeDocument.pathItems[0];
    frontPath.filled = true;
    frontPath.fillColor = newSpotColor;
}
```

Story

A contiguous block of text as specified by a text range. A story can contain one or more text frames; if there is more than one, the multiple text frames are linked together to form a single story.

Story properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>characters</code>	Characters	Read-only. All the characters in this story.
<code>insertionPoints</code>	InsertionPoints	Read-only. All the insertion points in this story.
<code>length</code>	number (long)	Read-only. The number of characters in the story.
<code>lines</code>	Lines	Read-only. All the lines in this story.
<code>paragraphs</code>	Paragraphs	Read-only. All the paragraphs in this story.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>textFrames</code>	TextFrameItems	Read-only. The text frame items in this story.
<code>textRange</code>	TextRange	Read-only. The text range of the story.
<code>textRanges</code>	TextRanges	Read-only. All the text ranges in the story.
<code>textSelection</code>	array of TextRange	Read-only. The selected text ranges in the story.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>words</code>	Words	Read-only. All the words in the story.

Threading text frames into stories

```
// Creates 1 story that flows through 2 text frames and another story that
// is displayed in a 3rd text frame

// Create a new document and add 2 area TextFrames
var docRef = documents.add();
var itemRef1 = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(600, 200, 50, 30);
var textRef1 = docRef.textFrames.areaText(itemRef1);
textRef1.selected = true;

// create 2nd text frame and link it the first
var itemRef2 = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(550, 300, 50, 200);
var textRef2 = docRef.textFrames.areaText(itemRef2, TextOrientation.HORIZONTAL,
textRef1);
textRef2.selected = true;

// Add enough text to the 1st TextFrame to
// cause it to flow to the 2nd TextFrame.
textRef1.contents = "This is two text frames linked together as one story";
redraw();

// Create a 3rd text frame and count the stories
var textRef3 = docRef.textFrames.add();
textRef3.contents = "Each unlinked textFrame adds a new story."
textRef3.top = 650;
textRef3.left = 200;
redraw();
```


Stories

A collection of `story` objects in a document.

Stories properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. Number of elements in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Stories methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string</code> , <code>number</code>	Story	Gets an element from the collection.

Swatch

A color swatch definition contained in a document. The swatches correspond to the swatch palette in the Illustrator user interface. A script can create a new swatch. The swatch can hold all types of color data, such as pattern, gradient, CMYK, RGB, gray, and spot.

Swatch properties

Property	Value type	What it is
color	Color	The color information for this swatch.
name	string	The swatch's name.
parent	Document	Read-only. The document that contains this swatch.
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Swatch methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
remove ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.

Modifying a swatch

```
// Changes the name of the last swatch

if ( app.documents.length > 0 && app.activeDocument.swatches.length > 0 ) {
    var lastIndex = app.activeDocument.swatches.length - 1;
    var lastSwatch = app.activeDocument.swatches[lastIndex];
    lastSwatch.name = "TheLastSwatch";
}
```

Swatches

A collection of `swatch` objects in a document.

Swatches properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Swatches methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		Swatch	Creates a new <code>swatch</code> object.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	Swatch	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>getSelected</code> <code>()</code>		List of Swatch	Gets selected swatches in the document.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	Swatch	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Finding and deleting a swatch

```
// Deletes swatch 4 from the current document

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
  if (app.activeDocument.swatches.length > 4)
  {
    swatchToDelete = app.activeDocument.swatches[3];
    swatchToDelete.remove();
  }
}
```

SwatchGroup

A group of `Swatch` objects.

SwatchGroup properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The name of the swatch group.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object that contains the symbol object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

SwatchGroup methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>addSpot</code> <code>(spot)</code>	Spot	Nothing	Adds a spot swatch to the swatch group.
<code>addSwatch</code> <code>(swatch)</code>	Swatch	Nothing	Adds a swatch to the swatch group.
<code>getAllSwatches</code> <code>()</code>		List of Swatch	Gets a list of all swatches in the swatch group.
<code>remove</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in the collection.

SwatchGroups

A collection of `SwatchGroup` objects.

SwatchGroups properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

SwatchGroups methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code>		SwatchGroup	Creates a swatch group.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	SwatchGroup	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in the collection.

Symbol

An art item that is stored in the Symbols palette, and can be reused one or more times in the document without duplicating the art data. Symbols are contained in documents. Instances of `Symbol` in a document are associated with `SymbolItem` objects, which store the art object properties.

Symbol properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The symbol's name.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object that contains the symbol object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Symbol methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> <code>()</code>		<code>Symbol</code>	Create a duplicate of this object.
<code>remove</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes this object.

SymbolItem

An art item made reusable by adding it to the Symbols palette. A `SymbolItem` is linked to the `symbol` from which it was created and changes if you modify the associated `symbol` object.

SymbolItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>artworkKnockout</code>	KnockoutState	Is this object used to create a knockout, and if so, what kind of knockout.
<code>blendingMode</code>	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
<code>controlBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object including stroke width and controls.
<code>editable</code>	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
<code>geometricBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounds of the object excluding stroke width.
<code>height</code>	number (double)	The height of the group item.
<code>hidden</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is hidden.
<code>isIsolated</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this object is isolated.
<code>layer</code>	Layer	Read-only. The layer to which this item belongs.
<code>left</code>	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
<code>locked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is locked.
<code>name</code>	string	The name of this item.
<code>note</code>	string	The note assigned to this item.
<code>opacity</code>	number (double)	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
<code>parent</code>	Layer Or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>position</code>	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>symbolItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
<code>selected</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this item is selected.
<code>sliced</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the item sliced. Default: <code>false</code>
<code>symbol</code>	Symbol	The symbol that was used to create this <code>symbolItem</code> .
<code>tags</code>	Tags	Read-only. The tags contained in this item.
<code>top</code>	number (double)	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>uRL</code>	<code>string</code>	The value of the Adobe URL tag assigned to this item.
<code>visibilityVariable</code>	<code>Variable</code>	The visibility variable bound to the item.
<code>visibleBounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The visible bounds of the item including stroke width.
<code>width</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The width of the item.
<code>wrapInside</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , the text frame object should be wrapped inside this object.
<code>wrapOffset</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The offset to use when wrapping text around this object.
<code>wrapped</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , wrap text frame objects around this object (text frame must be above the object).
<code>zOrderPosition</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The position of this item within the stacking order of the group or layer (<code>parent</code>) that contains the item.

SymbolItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>duplicate</code> (<code>[relativeObject]</code> <code>[,insertionLocation]</code>)	<code>object</code> ElementPlacement	SymbolItem	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move</code> (<code>relativeObject</code> , <code>insertionLocation</code>)	<code>object</code> ElementPlacement	SymbolItem	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes this object.
<code>resize</code> (<code>scaleX</code> , <code>scaleY</code> <code>[,changePositions]</code> <code>[,changeFillPatterns]</code> <code>[,changeFillGradients]</code> <code>[,changeStrokePattern]</code> <code>[,changeLineWidths]</code> <code>[,scaleAbout]</code>)	<code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>boolean</code> <code>number (double)</code> Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
rotate (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

SymbolItems

A collection of `SymbolItem` objects in the document.

SymbolItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	number	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

SymbolItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> (symbol)	Symbol	SymbolItem	Creates an instance of the specified symbol.
<code>getByName</code> (name)	string	SymbolItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> (itemKey)	string, number	SymbolItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes all elements in the collection.

Creating symbol items

```
// Creates a new document then adds each of
// the documents symbols to the document

var docRef = documents.add();
var y = 750;
var x = 25;
var iCount = docRef.symbols.length;
for(var i=0; i<iCount; i++) {
    symbolRef = docRef.symbols[i];
    symbolItemRef1 = docRef.symbolItems.add(symbolRef);
    symbolItemRef1.top = y;
    symbolItemRef1.left = x;
    y=(symbolItemRef1.height + 20);
    if( (y) <= 60 ) {
        y = 750;
        x+= 190;
    }
}
```

Symbols

The collection of `Symbol` objects in the document.

Symbols properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Symbols methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> (<code>sourceArt</code> , [<code>registrationPoint</code>])	PageItem SymbolRegistrationPoint	Symbol	Returns a symbol object created from the source art item, any of the following: CompoundPathItems GroupItems MeshItems NonNativeItems PageItems PathItems RasterItems SymbolItems TextFrameItems The default registration point is <code>SymbolCenterPoint</code> .
<code>index</code> (<code>itemKey</code>)	<code>string</code> , <code>number</code>	Symbol	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>getByName</code> (<code>name</code>)	<code>string</code>	Symbol	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>removeAll</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes all elements in the collection.

Creating a symbol

```
// Creates a path item from each graphic style
// then adds each item as a new symbol

var docRef = documents.add();
var y = 750;
var x = 25;

var iCount = docRef.graphicStyles.length;
for(var i=0; i<iCount; i++) {
    var pathRef = docRef.pathItems.rectangle( y, x, 20, 20 );
    docRef.graphicStyles[i].applyTo(pathRef);
    // are we at bottom?
    if( (y-=60) <= 60 ) {
        y = 750; // go back to the top.
        x+= 200
    }
    redraw();
    docRef.symbols.add(pathRef);
}
```

TabStopInfo

Information about the alignment, position, and other details for a tab stop in a `ParagraphAttributes` object.

TabStopInfo properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>alignment</code>	TabStopAlignment	The alignment of the tab stop. Default: <code>Left</code>
<code>decimalCharacter</code>	string	The character used for decimal tab stops. Default: <code>.</code>
<code>leader</code>	string	The leader dot character.
<code>position</code>	number (double)	The position of the tab stop expressed in points. Default: <code>0.0</code>
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Displaying tab stop information

```
// Displays tab stop information found in each text frame
// of current document, if any.

docRef = app.activeDocument;
var tabRef;
var sData = "Tab Stops Found \rTabStop Leader\t\tTabStop Position\r";
var textRef = docRef.textFrames;

for( var i=0 ; i < textRef.length; i++ ) {
    // Get all paragraphs in the textFrames
    paraRef = textRef[i].paragraphs;
    for ( p=0 ; p < paraRef.length ; p++ ) {
        // Get para attributes for all textRanges in paragraph
        attrRef = paraRef[p].paragraphAttributes;
        tabRef = attrRef.tabStops;
        if ( tabRef.length > 0 ) {
            for(var t=0; t<tabRef.length; t++){
                sData += "\t" + tabRef[t].leader + "\t\t";
                sData += "\t\t" + tabRef[t].position + "\r";
            } // end for
        } // end if
    } // end for
} // end for

var newTF = docRef.textFrames.add();
newTF.contents = sData;
newTF.top = 400;
newTF.left = 100;
redraw();
```

Tag

A label associated with a specific piece of artwork. Tags allows you to assign an unlimited number of key-value pairs to any page item in a document.

Tag properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>name</code>	string	The tag's name.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The object that contains this tag.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>value</code>	string	The data stored in this tag.

Tag methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>remove()</code>		Nothing	Deletes this object.

Using tags

```
// Finds the tags associated with the selected art item,
// show names and values in a separate document

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    doc = app.activeDocument;
    if ( doc.selection.length > 0 ) {
        for ( i = 0; i < selection.length; i++ ) {
            selectedArt = selection[0];
            tagList = selectedArt.tags;
            if (tagList.length == 0) {
                var tempTag = tagList.add();
                tempTag.name = "OneWord";
                tempTag.value = "anything you want";
            }
            // Create a document and add a line of text per tag
            reportDocument = app.documents.add();
            top_offset = 400;
            for ( i = 0; i < tagList.length; i++ ) {
                tagText = tagList[i].value;
                newItem = reportDocument.textFrames.add();
                newItem.contents = "Tag: (" + tagList[i].name +
                    " , " + tagText + ")";
                newItem.position = Array(100, top_offset);
                newItem.textRange.size = 24;
                top_offset = top_offset - 20;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

Tags

A collection of `Tag` objects.

Tags properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	number	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Tags methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> ()		Tag	Creates a new <code>Tag</code> object.
<code>getByName</code> (name)	string	Tag	Gets the first element in the collection with the specified name.
<code>index</code> (itemKey)	string, number	Tag	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Setting tag values

```
// Adds tags to all RasterItems and PlacedItems in the current document
```

```
if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    doc = app.activeDocument;
    if ( doc.placedItems.length + doc.rasterItems.length > 0 ) {
        for ( i = 0; i < doc.pageItems.length; i++ ) {
            imageArt = doc.pageItems[i];
            if ( imageArt.typename == "PlacedItem"
                || imageArt.typename == "RasterItem" ) {
                // Create a new Tag with the name AdobeURL and the
                // value of the www link
                urlTAG = imageArt.tags.add();
                urlTAG.name = "AdobeWebSite";
                urlTAG.value = "http://www.adobe.com/";
            }
        }
    }
    else {
        alert( "No placed or raster items in the document" );
    }
}
```


TextFont

Information about a font in the document, found in a `CharacterAttributes` object.

TextFont properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>family</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The font's family name.
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The font's full name.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>style</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The font's style name.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

Setting the font of text

```
// Sets the font of all the text in the document to the first font

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    // Iterate through all text art and apply font 0
    for ( i = 0; i < app.activeDocument.textFrames.length; i++ ) {
        textArtRange = app.activeDocument.textFrames[i].textRange;
        textArtRange.characterAttributes.textFont = app.textFonts[0];
    }
}
```

TextFonts

A collection of `TextFont` objects.

TextFonts properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	number	Read-only. Number of elements in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	object	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.

TextFonts methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>index</code> (itemKey)	string, number	TextFont	Get an element from the collection.
<code>getByName</code> (name)	string	TextFont	Get the first element in the collection with the provided name.

Finding fonts

```
// Creates a new A3 sized document and display a list of available fonts until the
document is full.
```

```
var edgeSpacing = 10;
var columnSpacing = 230;
var docPreset = new DocumentPreset;
docPreset.width = 1191.0;
docPreset.height = 842.0

var docRef = documents.addDocument(DocumentColorSpace.CMYK, docPreset);
var sFontNames = "";
var x = edgeSpacing;
var y = (docRef.height - edgeSpacing);

var iCount = textFonts.length;
for(var i=0; i<iCount; i++) {
    sFontName = textFonts[i].name;
    sFontName += " ";
    sFontNames = sFontName + textFonts[i].style;

    var textRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
    textRef.textRange.characterAttributes.size = 10;
    textRef.contents = sFontNames;
    textRef.top = y;
    textRef.left = x;

    // check wether the text frame will go off the edge of the document
```

```
        if ((x + textRef.width) > docRef.width) {
            textRef.remove();
            iCount = i;
            break;
        }
        else {
            // display text frame
            textRef.textRange.characterAttributes.textFont =
textFonts.getByIndex(i);
            redraw();

            if( (y--=(textRef.height)) <= 20 ) {
                y = (docRef.height - edgeSpacing);
                x += columnSpacing;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

TextFrameItem

The basic art item for displaying text. From the user interface, this is text created with the Text tool. There are three types of text art in Illustrator: point text, path text, and area text. The type is indicated by the text frame's [kind](#) property.

When you create a text frame, you also create a [Story](#) object. However, threading text frames combines the frames into a single story object. To thread frames, use the [nextFrame](#) or [previousFrame](#) property.

TextFrameItem properties

Property	Value type	What it is
anchor	array of 2 numbers	The position of the anchor point, the start of the base line for point text.
antialias	TextAntialias	The type of anti-aliasing to use in the text.
characters	Characters	Read-only. All the characters in this text frame.
columnCount	number (long)	The column count in the text frame (area text only).
columnGutter	number (double)	The column gutter in the text frame (area text only).
contents	string	The text string.
contentVariable	Variable	The content variable bound to this text frame item.
endTValue	number (double)	The end position of text along a path, as a value relative to the path's segments (path text only).
flowLinksHorizontally	boolean	If <code>true</code> , flow text between linked frames horizontally first (area text only).
insertionPoints	InsertionPoints	Read-only. All the insertion points in this text range.
kind	TextType	Read-only. The type of a text frame item (area, path or point).
lines	Lines	Read-only. All the lines in this text frame.
matrix	Matrix	Read-only. The transformation matrix for this text frame.
nextFrame	TextFrameItem	The linked text frame following this one.
opticalAlignment	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the optical alignment feature is active.
orientation	TextOrientation	The orientation of the text.
paragraphs	Paragraphs	Read-only. All the paragraphs in this text frame.
parent	Layer Or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
previousFrame	TextFrameItem	The linked text frame preceding this one.
rowCount	number (long)	The row count in the text frame (area text only).

Property	Value type	What it is
rowGutter	number (double)	The row gutter in the text frame (area text only).
spacing	number (double)	The amount of spacing.
startTValue	number (double)	The start position of text along a path, as a value relative to the path's segments (path text only).
story	Story	Read-only. The story to which the text frame belongs.
textPath	TextPath	The path item associated with the text frame. Note: Valid only when kind is area or path.
textRange	TextRange	Read-only. The text range of the text frame.
textRanges	TextRanges	Read-only. All the text in this text frame.
textSelection	array of TextRange	Read-only. The selected text range(s) in the text frame.
typename	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
words	Words	Read-only. All the words in this text frame.

TextFrameItem methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>convertAreaObjectToPointObject()</code>		TextFrameItem	Converts the area-type text frame to a point-type text frame.
<code>convertPointObjectToAreaObject()</code>		TextFrameItem	Converts the point-type text frame to an area-type text frame.
<code>createOutline()</code>		GroupItem	Converts the text in the text frame to outlines.
<code>duplicate([relativeObject], [insertionLocation])</code>	object ElementPlacement	TextRange	Creates a duplicate of the selected object.
<code>move(relativeObject, insertionLocation)</code>	object ElementPlacement	TextRange	Moves the object.
<code>remove()</code>		Nothing	Deletes this object.

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
resize (scaleX, scaleY [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,scaleAbout])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Scales the art item where <code>scaleX</code> is the horizontal scaling factor and <code>scaleY</code> is the vertical scaling factor. 100.0 = 100%.
rotate (angle [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,rotateAbout])	number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean Transformation	Nothing	Rotates the art item relative to the current rotation. The object is rotated counter-clockwise if the <code>angle</code> value is positive, clockwise if the value is negative.
transform (transformationMatrix [,changePositions] [,changeFillPatterns] [,changeFillGradients] [,changeStrokePattern] [,changeLineWidths] [,transformAbout])	Matrix boolean boolean boolean boolean number (double) Transformation	Nothing	Transforms the art item by applying a transformation matrix.
translate ([deltaX] [,deltaY] [,transformObjects] [,transformFillPatterns] [,transformFillGradients] [,transformStrokePatterns])	number (double) number (double) boolean boolean boolean boolean	Nothing	Repositions the art item relative to the current position, where <code>deltaX</code> is the horizontal offset and <code>deltaY</code> is the vertical offset.
zOrder (zOrderCmd)	ZOrderMethod	Nothing	Arranges the art item's position in the stacking order of the group or layer (parent) of this object.

Rotate a text art item

```
// Duplicates and rotates the selected text art item 5 times

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    selectedItems = app.activeDocument.selection;
    // make sure something is selected.
    if ( selectedItems.length > 0 ) {
        // The selection must be a text art item
        if ( selectedItems[0].typename == "TextFrame" ) {
            // Get the parent of the text art so new text art items
            // can be inserted in the same group or layer
            dupSrc = selectedItems[0];
            textContainer = dupSrc.parent;
            // Create 5 new versions of the text art each rotated a bit
            for ( i = 1; i <= 5; i++ ) {
                dupText = dupSrc.duplicate( textContainer,
                    ElementPlacement.PLACEATEND );
                dupText.rotate(180 * i/6);
            }
        }
    }
}
```

TextFrameItems

A collection of [TextFrameItem](#) objects.

TextFrameItems properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. Number of elements in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

TextFrameItems methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		TextFrameItem	Creates a point text frame item.
<code>areaText</code> <code>(textPath</code> <code> [,orientation]</code> <code> [,baseFrame]</code> <code> [,postFix])</code>	PathItem TextOrientation TextFrameItem <code>boolean</code>	TextFrameItem	Creates an area text frame item.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	TextFrameItem	Gets the first element in the collection with the provided name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	TextFrameItem	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>pathText</code> <code>(textPath</code> <code> [,startTValue]</code> <code> [,endTValue]</code> <code> [,orientation]</code> <code> [,baseFrame]</code> <code> [,postFix])</code>	PathItem <code>number (double)</code> <code>number (double)</code> TextOrientation TextFrameItem <code>boolean</code>	TextFrameItem	Creates an on-path text frame item.
<code>pointText</code> <code>(anchor</code> <code> [,orientation])</code>	<code>array of 2 numbers</code> TextOrientation	TextFrameItem	Creates a point text frame item.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in the object.

Creating and modifying text frames

```
// Creates a document with text frames displaying path, area and point
// text, changes the content of each frame then deletes the 2nd frame

// create a new document
var docRef = documents.add();
// create 3 new textFrames (area, line, point)
// Area Text
var rectRef = docRef.pathItems.rectangle(700, 50, 100, 100);
var areaTextRef = docRef.textFrames.areaText(rectRef);
areaTextRef.contents = "TextFrame #1";
areaTextRef.selected = true;

// Line Text
var lineRef = docRef.pathItems.add();
lineRef.setEntirePath( Array(Array(200, 700), Array(300, 550) ) );
var pathTextRef = docRef.textFrames.pathText(lineRef);
pathTextRef.contents = "TextFrame #2";
pathTextRef.selected = true;

// Point Text
var pointTextRef = docRef.textFrames.add();
pointTextRef.contents = "TextFrame #3";
pointTextRef.top = 700;
pointTextRef.left = 400;
pointTextRef.selected = true;
redraw();

// count the TextFrames
var iCount = docRef.textFrames.length;
var sText = "There are " + iCount + " TextFrames.\r"
sText += "Changing contents of each TextFrame.";

// change the content of each
docRef.textFrames[0].contents = "Area TextFrame.";
docRef.textFrames[1].contents = "Path TextFrame.";
docRef.textFrames[2].contents = "Point TextFrame.";
redraw();

docRef.textFrames[1].remove();
redraw();

// count again
var iCount = docRef.textFrames.length;
```

TextPath

A path or list of paths for area or path text. A path consists of path points that define its geometry.

TextPath properties

Property	Value type	What it is
area	number (double)	Read-only. The area of this path in square points. If the area is negative, the path is wound counterclockwise. Self-intersecting paths can contain sub-areas that cancel each other out, which makes this value zero even though the path has apparent area.
blendingMode	BlendModes	The blend mode used when compositing an object.
clipping	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this path should be used as a clipping path.
closed	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this path is closed.
editable	boolean	Read-only. If <code>true</code> , this item is editable.
evenodd	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the even-odd rule should be used to determine insideness.
fillColor	Color	The fill color of the path.
filled	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the path be filled.
fillOverprint	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the art beneath a filled object should be overprinted.
guides	boolean	If <code>true</code> , this path is a guide object.
height	number (double)	The height of the group item.
left	number (double)	The position of the left side of the item (in points, measured from the left side of the page).
note	string	The note text assigned to the path.
opacity	number (double)	The opacity of the object. Range: 0.0 to 100.0
parent	Layer or GroupItem	Read-only. The parent of this object.
pathPoints	PathPoints	Read-only. The path points contained in this path item.
polarity	PolarityValues	The polarity of the path.
position	array of 2 numbers	The position (in points) of the top left corner of the <code>textPathItem</code> object in the format [x, y]. Does not include stroke weight.
resolution	number (double)	The resolution of the path in dots per inch (dpi).
selectedPathPoints	PathPoints	Read-only. All of the selected path points in the path.

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>strokeCap</code>	StrokeCap	The type of line capping.
<code>strokeColor</code>	Color	The stroke color for the path.
<code>stroked</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the path should be stroked.
<code>strokeDashes</code>	object	Dash lengths. Set to an empty object, <code>{}</code> , for a solid line.
<code>strokeDashOffset</code>	number (double)	The default distance into the dash pattern at which the pattern should be started.
<code>strokeJoin</code>	StrokeJoin	Type of joints for the path.
<code>strokeMiterLimit</code>	number (double)	When a default stroke join is set to <code>mitered</code> , this property specifies when the join will be converted to beveled (squared-off) by default. The default miter limit of 4 means that when the length of the point reaches four times the stroke weight, the join switches from a miter join to a bevel join. A value of 1 specifies a bevel join. Range: 1 to 500. Default: 4
<code>strokeOverprint</code>	boolean	If <code>true</code> , the art beneath a stroked object should be overprinted.
<code>strokeWidth</code>	number (double)	Width of the stroke.
<code>top</code>	number (double)	The position of the top of the item (in points, measured from the bottom of the page).
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>width</code>	number (double)	The width of the item.

TextPath methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>setEntirePath</code> (pathPoints)	array of [x, y] coordinate pairs	Nothing	Sets the path using the array of points specified as [x, y] coordinate pairs.

TextRange

A range of text in a specific text art item. `TextRange` gives you access to the text contained in text art items.

TextRange properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>characterAttributes</code>	CharacterAttributes	Read-only. The character properties for the text range.
<code>characterOffset</code>	number (long)	Offset of the first character.
<code>characters</code>	Characters	Read-only. All the characters in this text range.
<code>characterStyles</code>	CharacterStyles	Read-only. All referenced character styles in the text range.
<code>contents</code>	string	The text string.
<code>insertionPoints</code>	InsertionPoints	Read-only. All the insertion points in this text range.
<code>kerning</code>	number (long)	Controls the spacing between two characters, in thousandths of an em. An integer.
<code>length</code>	number (long)	The length (in characters). Minimum: 0
<code>lines</code>	Lines	Read-only. All the lines in this text range.
<code>paragraphAttributes</code>	ParagraphAttributes	Read-only. The paragraph properties for the text range.
<code>paragraphs</code>	Paragraphs	Read-only. All the paragraphs in this text range.
<code>paragraphStyles</code>	ParagraphStyles	Read-only. All referenced paragraph styles in the text range.
<code>parent</code>	TextRange	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>story</code>	Story	Read-only. The story to which the text range belongs.
<code>textRanges</code>	TextRanges	Read-only. All of the text in this text range.
<code>textSelection</code>	array of TextRange	Read-only. The selected text ranges in the text range.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>words</code>	Words	Read-only. All the words contained in this text range.

TextRange methods

Method	Parameter Type	Returns	What it does
<code>changeCaseTo</code> (type)	CaseChangeType	Nothing	Changes the capitalization of text.
<code>deselect</code> ()		Nothing	Deselects the text range.
<code>duplicate</code> ([relativeObject] [,insertionLocation])	object ElementPlacement	TextRange	Creates a duplicate of this object.
<code>move</code> (relativeObject, insertionLocation)	object ElementPlacement	TextRange	Moves the object.
<code>remove</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes the object.
<code>select</code> ([addToDocument])	boolean	Nothing	Selects the text range. If <code>addToDocument</code> is <code>true</code> , adds this to the current selection; otherwise replaces the current selection.

Manipulating text

```
// Changes size of the first character of each word in the
// current document by changing the size attribute of each character

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    for ( i = 0; i < app.activeDocument.textFrames.length; i++ ) {
        text = app.activeDocument.textFrames[i].textRange;
        for ( j = 0 ; j < text.words.length; j++ ) {
            //each word is a textRange object
            textWord = text.words[j];
            // Characters are textRanges too.
            // Get the first character of each word and increase it's size.
            firstChars = textWord.characters[0];
            firstChars.size = firstChars.size * 1.5;
        }
    }
}
```

TextRanges

A collection of `TextRange` objects.

TextRanges properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. Number of elements in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.

TextRanges methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	TextRange	Get an element from the collection
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Deletes all elements in the object.

TracingObject

A tracing object, which associates source raster art item with a vector-art plug-in group created by tracing. Scripts can initiate tracing using `PlacedItem.trace` or `RasterItem.trace`. The resulting `PluginItem` object represents the vector art group, and has this object in its `tracing` property.

A script can force the tracing operation by calling the application's `redraw` method. The operation is asynchronous, so a script should call `redraw` after creating the tracing object, but before accessing its properties or expanding the tracing to convert it to an art item group.

The read-only properties that describe the tracing result have valid values only after the first tracing operation completes. A value of 0 indicates that the operation has not yet been completed.

TracingObject properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>anchorCount</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The number of anchors in the tracing result.
<code>areaCount</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The number of areas in the tracing result.
<code>imageResolution</code>	<code>number (real)</code>	Read-only. The resolution of the source image in pixels per inch.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>pathCount</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The number of paths in the tracing result.
<code>sourceArt</code>	PlacedItem or RasterItem	The raster art used to create the associated vector art plug-in group.
<code>tracingOptions</code>	TracingOptions	The options used to convert the raster artwork to vector art.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>usedColorCount</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	Read-only. The number of colors used in the tracing result.

TracingObject methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>expandTracing</code> <code>([viewed])</code>	<code>boolean</code>	<code>GroupItem</code>	<p>Converts the vector art into a new group item. The new <code>GroupItem</code> object replaces the <code>PluginItem</code> object in the document. By default, <code>viewed</code> is <code>false</code>, and the new group contains only the tracing result (the filled or stroked paths). If <code>viewed</code> is <code>true</code>, the new group retains additional information that was specified for the viewing mode, such as outlines and overlays.</p> <p>Deletes this object and its associated <code>PluginItem</code> object. Any group-level attributes that were applied to the plug-in item are applied to the top level of the new group item.</p>
<code>releaseTracing</code> <code>()</code>		<code>PlacedItem</code> or <code>RasterItem</code>	Reverts the artwork in the document to the original source raster art and removes the traced vector art. Returns the original object used to create the tracing, and deletes this object and its associated <code>PluginItem</code> object.

TracingOptions

A set of options used in converting raster art to vector art by tracing.

TracingOptions properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>cornerAngle</code>	<code>number</code> (<code>double</code>)	The sharpness, in degrees of a turn in the original image that is considered a corner in the tracing result path. Range: 0 to 180
<code>fills</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , trace with fills. At least one of <code>fills</code> or <code>strokes</code> must be <code>true</code> .
<code>ignoreWhite</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , ignores white fill color.
<code>livePaintOutput</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , result is LivePaint art. If <code>false</code> , it is classic art. NOTE: A script should only set this value in preparation for a subsequent expand operation. Leaving a tracing on the artboard when this property is <code>true</code> can lead to unexpected application behavior.
<code>maxColors</code>	<code>number</code> (<code>long</code>)	The maximum number of colors allowed for automatic palette generation. Used only if <code>tracingMode</code> is color or grayscale. Range: 2 to 256
<code>maxStrokeWeight</code>	<code>number</code> (<code>double</code>)	The maximum stroke weight, when <code>strokes</code> is <code>true</code> . Range: 0.01 to 100.0
<code>minArea</code>	<code>number</code> (<code>long</code>)	The smallest feature, in square pixels, that is traced. For example, if it is 4, a feature of 2 pixels wide by 2 pixels high is traced.
<code>minStrokeLength</code>	<code>number</code> (<code>double</code>)	The minimum length in pixels of features in the original image that can be stroked, when <code>strokes</code> is <code>true</code> . Smaller features are omitted. Range: 0.0 to 200.0. Default: 20.0
<code>outputToSwatches</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , named colors (swatches) are generated for each new color created by the tracing result. Used only if <code>tracingMode</code> is color or grayscale.
<code>palette</code>	<code>string</code>	The name of a color palette to use for tracing. If the empty string, use the automatic palette. Used only if <code>tracingMode</code> is color or grayscale.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object's container.
<code>pathFitting</code>	<code>number</code> (<code>double</code>)	The distance between the traced shape and the original pixel shape. Lower values create a tighter path fitting. Higher values create a looser path fitting. Range: 0.0 to 10.0

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>preprocessBlur</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The amount of blur used during preprocessing, in pixels. Blurring helps reduce small artifacts and smooth jagged edges in the tracing result. Range: 0.0 to 2.0
<code>preset</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The name of a preset file containing these options.
<code>resample</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , resample when tracing. (This setting is not captured in a preset file.) Always <code>true</code> when the raster source art is placed or linked.
<code>resampleResolution</code>	<code>number (double)</code>	The resolution to use when resampling in pixels per inch (ppi). Lower resolution increases the speed of the tracing operation. (This setting is not captured in a preset file.)
<code>strokes</code>	<code>boolean</code>	If <code>true</code> , trace with strokes. At least one of <code>fills</code> or <code>strokes</code> must be <code>true</code> . Used only if <code>tracingMode</code> is black-and-white.
<code>threshold</code>	<code>number (long)</code>	The threshold value of black-and-white tracing. All pixels with a grayscale value greater than this are converted to black. Used only if <code>tracingMode</code> is black-and-white. Range: 0 to 255
<code>tracingMode</code>	TracingModeType	The color mode for tracing.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the object.
<code>viewRaster</code>	ViewRasterType	The view for previews of the raster image. (This setting is not captured in a preset file.)
<code>viewVector</code>	ViewVectorType	The view for previews of the vector result. (This setting is not captured in a preset file.)

TracingOptions methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>loadFromPreset (presetName)</code>	<code>string</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Loads a set of options from the specified preset, as found in the <code>Application.tracingPresetList</code> array.
<code>storeToPreset (presetName)</code>	<code>string</code>	<code>boolean</code>	Saves this set of options in the specified preset. Use a name found in the <code>Application.tracingPresetList</code> array, or a new name to create a new preset. For an existing preset, overwrites an unlocked preset and returns <code>true</code> . Returns <code>false</code> if the preset is locked.

Variable

A document-level variable that can be imported or exported.

A variable is a dynamic object used to create data-driven graphics. For an example, see [Dataset](#). Variables are accessed in Illustrator through the Variables palette.

Variable properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>kind</code>	VariableKind	The variable's type.
<code>name</code>	<code>string</code>	The name of the variable.
<code>pageItems</code>	PageItems	Read-only. All of the artwork in the variable.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object that contains the variable.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Variable methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>remove</code> <code>()</code>		Nothing	Removes the variable from the collection of variables.

Variables

The collection of `variable` objects in the document. For an example of how to create variables, see [Using variables and datasets](#).

Variables properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of variables in the document
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The object that contains the collection of variables.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Variables methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> <code>()</code>		<code>Variable</code>	Adds a new variable to the collection.
<code>getByName</code> <code>(name)</code>	<code>string</code>	<code>Variable</code>	Get the first element in the collection with the provided name.
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string, number</code>	<code>Variable</code>	Get an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> <code>()</code>		<code>Nothing</code>	Deletes all elements in the collection.

View

A document view in an Illustrator document, which represents a window view onto a document. Scripts cannot create new views, but can modify some properties of existing views, including the center point, screen mode, and zoom.

View properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>bounds</code>	array of 4 numbers	Read-only. The bounding rectangle of this view relative to the current document's bounds.
<code>centerPoint</code>	array of 2 numbers	The center point of this view relative to the current document's bounds.
<code>parent</code>	Document	Read-only. The document that contains this view.
<code>screenMode</code>	ScreenMode	The mode of display for this view.
<code>typename</code>	string	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.
<code>zoom</code>	number (double)	The zoom factor of this view, where 100.0 is 100%.

Setting a view to full screen

```
// Sets the screen mode of the current document to full screen

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    app.documents[0].views[0].screenMode = ScreenMode.FULLSCREEN;
}
```

Views

A collection of `view` objects in a document.

Views properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Views methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>index</code> <code>(itemKey)</code>	<code>string</code> , <code>number</code>	View	Gets an element from the collection.

Words

A collection of words in a text item, where each word is a `TextRange` object. The elements are not named; you must access them by index.

Words properties

Property	Value type	What it is
<code>length</code>	<code>number</code>	Read-only. The number of objects in the collection.
<code>parent</code>	<code>object</code>	Read-only. The parent of this object.
<code>typename</code>	<code>string</code>	Read-only. The class name of the referenced object.

Words methods

Method	Parameter type	Returns	What it does
<code>add</code> (<code>contents</code> [, <code>relativeObject</code>] [, <code>insertionLocation</code>])	<code>string</code> TextFrameItem ElementPlacement	TextRange	Adds a word to the current document at the specified location. If no location is specified, adds it to the containing text frame after the current word selection or insertion point.
<code>addBefore</code> (<code>contents</code>)	<code>string</code>	TextRange	Adds a word before the current word selection or insertion point.
<code>index</code> (<code>itemKey</code>)	<code>number</code>	TextRange	Gets an element from the collection.
<code>removeAll</code> ()		Nothing	Deletes all elements in this collection.

Counting words

```
// Counts all words in current document and stores total in numWords

if ( app.documents.length > 0 ) {
    numWords = 0;
    for ( i = 0; i < app.activeDocument.textFrames.length; i++) {
        numWords += app.activeDocument.textFrames[i].words.length;
    }
}
```

Applying attributes to words

```
// Creates a new magenta color and applies the color to all words meeting a specific
criteria

if ( app.documents.length > 0 && app.activeDocument.textFrames.length > 0 ) {
    // Create the color to apply to the words
    wordColor = new RGBColor();
    wordColor.red = 255;
    wordColor.green = 0;
    wordColor.blue = 255;
    // Set the value of the word to look for
    searchWord1 = "the";
    searchWord2 = "The";
    searchWord3 = "THE";
    // Iterate through all words in the document
    // and color the words that match searchWord
    for ( i = 0; i < app.activeDocument.textFrames.length; i++ ) {
        textArt = activeDocument.textFrames[i];
        for ( j = 0; j < textArt.words.length; j++ ) {
            word = textArt.words[j];
            if ( word.contents == searchWord1 || word.contents == searchWord2 ||
                word.contents == searchWord3 ) {
                word.filled = true;
                word.fillColor = wordColor;
            }
        }
    }
}
```


2 Scripting Constants

This chapter lists and describes the enumerations defined for use with Illustrator JavaScript properties and methods.

Constant Type	Values	What it means
AlternateGlyphsForm		
	DEFAULTFORM TRADITIONAL EXPERT JIS78FORM JIS83FORM HALFWIDTH	THIRDWIDTH QUARTERWIDTH FULLWIDTH PROPORTIONALWIDTH JIS90FORM JIS04FORM
AntiAliasingMethod		
	None ARTOPTIMIZED	TYPEOPTIMIZED
		The type of antialiasing method used in the rasterization. <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ None — No antialiasing is allowed.▶ ARTOPTIMIZED — Optimize for the art object.▶ TYPEOPTIMIZED — Optimize for the type object.
ArtClippingOption		
	OUTPUTARTBOUNDS OUTPUTARTBOARDBOUNDS OUTPUTCROPRECTBOUNDS	
		How the art should be clipped during output. <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ OUTPUTARTBOUNDS — Output size is the size of the artwork.▶ OUTPUTARTBOARDBOUNDS — Output size is the size of the artboard.▶ OUTPUTCROPRECTBOUNDS — Output size is the size of the crop area.
AutoCADColors		
	Max8Colors Max16Colors	Max256Colors TrueColors

Constant Type	Values	What it means
AutoCADCompatibility	AutoCADRelease13 AutoCADRelease14 AutoCADRelease15	AutoCADRelease18 AutoCADRelease21 AutoCADRelease24
AutoCADExportFileFormat	DXF	DWG
AutoCADExportOption	PreserveAppearance MaximizeEditability	
AutoCADGlobalScaleOption	OriginalSize FitArtboard	ScaleByValue
AutoCADRasterFormat	PNG	JPEG
AutoCADUnit	Points Picas Inches	Millimeters Centimeters Pixels
AutoKernType	NOAUTOKERN AUTO	OPTICAL METRICSROMANONLY
AutoLeadingType	BOTTOMTOBOTTOM	TOPTOTOP
BaselineDirectionType	Standard TateChuYoko	VerticalRotated
BlendAnimationType	INBUILD INSEQUENCE	NOBLENDANIMATION
BlendModes	COLORBLEND COLORBURN COLORDODGE DARKEN DIFFERENCE EXCLUSION HARDLIGHT HUE	LIGHTEN LUMINOSITY MULTIPLY NORMAL OVERLAY SATURATIONBLEND SCREEN SOFTLIGHT

The blend mode used when compositing an object.

Constant Type	Values	What it means
BlendsExpandPolicy	 AUTOMATICALLYCONVERTBLENDS RASTERIZEBLENDS	Policy used by FXG file format to expand blends.
BurasagariTypeEnum	 Forced None Standard	
CaseChangeType	 LOWERCASE SENTENCECASE TITLECASE UPPERCASE	
ColorConversion	 COLORCONVERSIONREPURPOSE COLORCONVERSIONTODEST None	
ColorConvertPurpose	 defaultpurpose previewpurpose exportpurpose dummyspurpose	The purpose of color conversion using the <code>ConvertSampleColor</code> method of the <code>Application</code> class.
ColorDestination	 COLORDESTINATIONDOCCMYK COLORDESTINATIONDOCRGB COLORDESTINATIONPROFILE COLORDESTINATIONWORKINGCMYK COLORDESTINATIONWORKINGRGB None	
ColorDitherMethod	 DIFFUSION NOISE NOREDUCTION PATTERNDITHER	The method used to dither colors in exported GIF and PNG8 images.
ColorModel	 PROCESS REGISTRATION SPOT	
ColorProfile	 INCLUDEALLPROFILE INCLUDEDESTPROFILE INCLUDERGBPROFILE LEAVEPROFILEUNCHANGED None	
ColorReductionMethod	 ADAPTIVE PERCEPTUAL SELECTIVE WEB	The method used to reduce the number of colors in exported GIF and PNG8 images.

Constant Type	Values	What it means
ColorType		
	CMYK GRADIENT GRAY NONE	PATTERN RGB SPOT
		The color specification for an individual color.
Compatibility		
	ILLUSTRATOR8 ILLUSTRATOR9 ILLUSTRATOR10 ILLUSTRATOR11 ILLUSTRATOR16 JAPANESEVERSION3	ILLUSTRATOR12 ILLUSTRATOR13 ILLUSTRATOR14 ILLUSTRATOR15 ILLUSTRATOR17 ILLUSTRATOR19
		The version of the Illustrator file to create when saving an EPS or Illustrator file
CompressionQuality		
	AUTOMATICJPEG2000HIGH AUTOMATICJPEG2000LOSSLESS AUTOMATICJPEG2000LOW AUTOMATICJPEG2000MAXIMUM AUTOMATICJPEG2000MEDIUM AUTOMATICJPEG2000MINIMUM AUTOMATICJPEGHIGH AUTOMATICJPEGLOW AUTOMATICJPEGMAXIMUM AUTOMATICJPEGMEDIUM AUTOMATICJPEGMINIMUM JPEG2000HIGH JPEG2000LOSSLESS	JPEG2000LOW JPEG2000MAXIMUM JPEG2000MEDIUM JPEG2000MINIMUM JPEGHIGH JPEGLOW JPEGMAXIMUM JPEGMEDIUM JPEGMINIMUM ZIP4BIT ZIP8BIT None
		The quality of bitmap compression used when saving a PDF file
CoordinateSystem		
	DOCUMENTCOORDINATESYSTEM ARTBOARDCOORDINATESYSTEM	
		The coordinate system used by Illustrator
CropOptions		
	Japanese Standard	
		The style of a document's cropping box
DocumentArtboardLayout		
	GridByRow GridByCol Row Column	RLGridByRow RLGridByCol RLRow
		The layout of in the new document.
DocumentColorSpace		
	CMYK	RGB
		The color space of a document
DocumentLayoutStyle		
	CASCADE HORIZONTALTILE VERTICALTILE	FLOATALL CONSOLIDATEALL
		The layout style for a document.

Constant Type	Values	What it means
DocumentPresetType	BasicCMYK BasicRGB Print	Mobile Video Web
DocumentPreviewMode	DefaultPreview PixelPreview	OverprintPreview
DocumentRasterResolution	ScreenResolution MediumResolution	HighResolution
DocumentTransparencyGrid	TransparencyGridNone TransparencyGridLight TransparencyGridMedium TransparencyGridDark TransparencyGridRed TransparencyGridOrange TransparencyGridGreen TransparencyGridBlue TransparencyGridPurple	Document transparency grid colors
DocumentType	EPS ILLUSTRATOR	PDF FXG
DownsampleMethod	AVERAGEDOWNSAMPLE BICUBICDOWNSAMPLE	NODOWNSAMPLE SUBSAMPLE
ElementPlacement	INSIDE PLACEATBEGINNING PLACEATEND	PLACEBEFORE PLACEAFTER
EPSPostScriptLevelEnum	LEVEL2 LEVEL3	
EPSPreview	BWTIFF COLORTIFF TRANSPARENTCOLORTIFF None	The preview image format used when saving an EPS file

Constant Type	Values	What it means
ExportType		
	FLASH GIF JPEG Photoshop AutoCAD	PNG24 PNG8 SVG TIFF
	The file format used to export a file	
FigureStyleType		
	DEFAULTFIGURESTYLE PROPORTIONAL PROPORTIONALOLDSTYLE	TABULAR TABULAROLDSTYLE
FiltersPreservePolicy		
	EXPANDFILTERS KEEPFILTERSEEDITABLE RASTERIZEFILTERS	
	The filters preserve policy used by the FXG file format.	
FlashExportStyle		
	ASFLASHFILE LAYERSASFRAMES LAYERSASFILES	LAYERSASSYMBOLS TOFILES
	The method used to convert Illustrator images when exporting files	
FlashExportVersion		
	FlashVersion1 FlashVersion2 FlashVersion3 FlashVersion4 FlashVersion5	FlashVersion6 FlashVersion7 FlashVersion8 FlashVersion9
	Version for exported SWF file	
FlashImageFormat		
	LOSSLESS LOSSY	
	The format used to store flash images	
FlashJPEGMethod		
	Optimized Standard	
	The method used to store JPEG images	
FlashPlaybackSecurity		
	PlaybackLocal PlaybackNetwork	
FontBaselineOption		
	NORMALBASELINE SUPERScript SUBSCRIPT	
FontCapsOption		
	ALLCAPS ALLSMALLCAPS	NORMALCAPS SMALLCAPS

Constant Type	Values	What it means
FontOpenTypePositionOption	DENOMINATOR NUMERATOR OPENTYPEDEFAULT	OPENTYPESUBSCRIPT OPENTYPESUPERSCRIP
FontSubstitutionPolicy	SUBSTITUTEDEVICE SUBSTITUTEOBLIQUE SUBSTITUTETINT	
FXGVersion	VERSION1PT0 VERSION2PT0	The FXG file-format version.
GradientsPreservePolicy	AUTOMATICALLYCONVERTGRADIENTS KEEPGRADIENTSEDTABLE	The gradients preserve policy used by the FXG file format.
GradientType	LINEAR RADIAL	The type of gradient
ImageColorSpace	CMYK Grayscale RGB LAB	Separation DeviceN Indexed
InkPrintStatus	CONVERTINK ENABLEINK DISABLEINK	
InkType	BLACKINK CUSTOMINK CYANINK	MAGENTAINK YELLOWINK
JavaScriptExecutionMode	BeforeRunning OnRuntimeError never	
Justification	CENTER LEFT RIGHT FULLJUSTIFY	FULLJUSTIFYLASTLINECENTER FULLJUSTIFYLASTLINELEFT FULLJUSTIFYLASTLINERIGHT
		The alignment or justification for a paragraph of text

Constant Type	Values	What it means	
KinsokuOrderEnum			
	PUSHIN PUSHOUTONLY PUSHOUTFIRST		
KnockoutState			
	DISABLED ENABLED	INHERITED Unknown	The type of knockout to use on a page item
LanguageType			
	BOKMALNORWEGIAN BRAZILLIANPORTUGUESE BULGARIAN CANADIANFRENCH CATALAN CHINESE CZECH DANISH DUTCH DUTCH2005REFORM ENGLISH FINNISH GERMAN2006REFORM GREEK HUNGARIAN ICELANDIC ITALIAN	JAPANESE NYNORSKNORWEGIAN OLDGERMAN POLISH RUMANIAN RUSSIAN SERBIAN SPANISH STANDARDFRENCH STANDARDGERMAN STANDARDPORTUGUESE SWEDISH SWISSGERMAN SWISSGERMAN2006REFORM TURKISH UKENGLISH UKRANIAN	
LayerOrderType			
	TOPDOWN BOTTOMUP		
LibraryType			
	IllustratorArtwork Swatches Brushes	GraphicStyles Symbols	Illustrator library type
MonochromeCompression			
	CCIT3 CCIT4 MONOZIP	None RUNLENGTH	The type of compression to use on a monochrome bitmap item when saving a PDF file
OutputFlattening			
	PRESERVEAPPEARANCE PRESERVEPATHS		How transparency should be flattened when saving EPS and Illustrator file formats with compatibility set to versions of Illustrator earlier than Illustrator 10

Constant Type	Values	What it means
PageMarksTypes		
	Japanese Roman	
PathPointSelection		
	ANCHORPOINT LEFTDIRECTION LEFTRIGHTPOINT	NONSELECTION RIGHTDIRECTION Which points, if any, of a path are selected
PDFBoxType		
	PDFARTBOX PDFBLEEDBOX PDFBOUNDINGBOX	PDFCROPBOX PDFMEDIABOX PDFTRIMBOX
PDFChangesAllowedEnum		
	CHANGE128ANYCHANGES CHANGE128COMMENTING CHANGE128EDITPAGE CHANGE128FILLFORM CHANGE128NONE	CHANGE40ANYCHANGES CHANGE40COMMENTING CHANGE40PAGELAYOUT CHANGE40NONE
PDFCompatibility		
	ACROBAT4 ACROBAT5 ACROBAT6	ACROBAT7 ACROBAT8 The version of the Acrobat file format to create when saving a PDF file
PDFOverprint		
	DISCARDPDFOVERPRINT PRESERVEPDFOVERPRINT	
PDFPrintAllowedEnum		
	PRINT128HIGHRESOLUTION PRINT128LOWRESOLUTION PRINT128NONE PRINT40HIGHRESOLUTION PRINT40NONE	
PDFTrimMarkWeight		
	TRIMMARKWEIGHT0125 TRIMMARKWEIGHT05 TRIMMARKWEIGHT025	
PDFXStandard		
	PDFXNONE PDFX1A2001 PDFX1A2003	PDFX32002 PDFX32003 PDFX42007

Constant Type	Values	What it means
PerspectiveGridType	OnePointPerspectiveGridType TwoPointPerspectiveGridType ThreePointPerspectiveGridType InvalidPerspectiveGridType	
PerspectiveGridPlaneType	GRIDLEFTPLANETYPE GRIDRIGHTPLANETYPE GRIDFLOORPLANETYPE INVALIDGRIDPLANETYPE	
PhotoshopCompatibility	Photoshop6 Photoshop8	
PointType	CORNER SMOOTH	The type of path point selected
PolarityValues	NEGATIVE POSITIVE	
PostScriptImageCompressionType	IMAGECOMPRESSIONNONE RLE JPEG	
PrintArtworkDesignation	ALLLAYERS VISIBLELAYERS VISIBLEPRINTABLELAYERS	
PrintColorIntent	ABSOLUTECOLORIMETRIC PERCEPTUALINTENT RELATIVECOLORIMETRIC SATURATIONINTENT	
PrintColorProfile	CUSTOMPROFILE OLDSTYLEPROFILE	PRINTERPROFILE SOURCEPROFILE
PrintColorSeparationMode	COMPOSITE HOSTBASEDSEPARATION INRIPSEPARATION	

Constant Type	Values	What it means
PrinterColorMode	BLACKANDWHITEPRINTER GRAYSCALEPRINTER COLORPRINTER	
PrinterPostScriptLevelEnum	PSLEVEL1 PSLEVEL2 PSLEVEL3	
PrinterTypeEnum	NONPOSTSCRIPTPRINTER POSTSCRIPTPRINTER Unknown	
PrintFontDownloadMode	DOWNLOADNONE DOWNLOADCOMPLETE DOWNLOADSUBSET	
PrintingBounds	ARTBOARDBOUNDS ARTWORKBOUNDS	
PrintOrientation	AUTOROTATE LANDSCAPE PORTRAIT REVERSELANDSCAPE REVERSEPORTRAIT	The artwork printing orientation.
PrintPosition	TRANSLATEBOTTOM TRANSLATEBOTTOMLEFT TRANSLATEBOTTOMRIGHT TRANSLATECENTER TRANSLATELEFT TRANSLATERIGHT TRANSLATETOP TRANSLATETOPLEFT TRANSLATETOPRIGHT	
PrintTiling	TILEFULLPAGES TILESINGLEFULLPAGE TILEIMAGEABLEAREAS	
RasterizationColorModel	DEFAULTCOLORMODEL BITMAP GRAYSCALE	The color model for the rasterization.
RasterLinkState	DATAFROMFILE DATAMODIFIED NODATA	The status of a raster item's linked image if the image is stored externally

Constant Type	Values	What it means
RulerUnits	Centimeters Inches Millimeters Picas Points	Qs Pixels Unknown
		The default measurement units for the rulers of a document
SaveOptions	DONOTSAVECHANGES SAVECHANGES PROMPTTOSAVECHANGES	
		Save options provided when closing a document
ScreenMode	DESKTOP MULTIWINDOW FULLSCREEN	
		The mode of display for a view
SpotColorKind	SpotCMYK SpotLAB SpotRGB	
		The custom color kind of a spot color
StrokeCap	BUTTENDCAP ROUNDENDCAP PROJECTINGENDCAP	
		The type of line capping for a path stroke
StrokeJoin	BEVELENDJOIN ROUNDENDJOIN MITERENDJOIN	
		The type of joints for a path stroke
StyleRunAlignmentType	bottom center icfBottom	icfTop ROMANBASELINE top
SVGCSSPropertyLocation	ENTITIES PRESENTATIONATTRIBUTES	STYLEATTRIBUTES STYLEELEMENTS
		How should the CSS properties of the document be included in an exported SVG file
SVGDocumentEncoding	ASCII UTF8 UTF16	
		How should the text in the document be encoded when exporting an SVG file

Constant Type	Values	What it means
SVGDTDVersion		
	SVG1_0 SVG1_1 SVGBASIC1_1	SVB version compatibility for exported files
SVGFontSubsetting		
	ALLGLYPHS COMMONENGLISH COMMONROMAN GLYPHSUSED	GLYPHSUSEDPLUSENGLISH GLYPHSUSEDPLUSROMAN None
SVGFontType		
	CEFFONT SVGFONT OUTLINEFONT	Types for fonts included in exported SVG files
SymbolRegistrationPoint		
	SYMBOLTOPLEFTPOINT SYMBOLTOPMIDDLEPOINT SYMBOLTOPRIGHTPOINT SYMBOLMIDDLELEFTPOINT SYMBOLCENTERPOINT SYMBOLMIDDLERIGHTPOINT SYMBOLBOTTOMLEFTPOINT SYMBOLBOTTOMMIDDLEPOINT SYMBOLBOTTOMRIGHTPOINT	Registration points for symbols
TabStopAlignment		
	Center Decimal	Left Right
TextAntialias		
	CRISP NONE SHARP STRONG	The type of text anti-aliasing in a text art item
TextOrientation		
	HORIZONTAL VERTICAL	The orientation of text in a text art item
TextPreservePolicy		
	AUTOMATICALLYCONVERTTEXT OUTLINETEXT KEEPTEXTEDITABLE RASTERIZETEXT	The text-preserve policy used by the FXG file format.
TextType		
	AREATEXT POINTTEXT PATHTEXT	The type of text art displayed by this object

Constant Type	Values	What it means
TIFFByteOrder	IBMPC MACINTOSH	The byte order to use for an exported TIFF file.
TracingModeType	TRACINGMODEBLACKANDWHITE TRACINGMODECOLOR TRACINGMODEGRAY	
Transformation	BOTTOM BOTTOMLEFT BOTTOMRIGHT CENTER DOCUMENTORIGIN LEFT RIGHT TOP TOPLEFT TOPRIGHT	The point to use as the anchor point about which an object is rotated, resized, or transformed
TrappingType	IGNOREOPAQUE NORMALTRAPPING OPAQUE TRANSPARENT	
UserInteractionLevel	DISPLAYALERTS DONTDISPLAYALERTS	User interface settings
VariableKind	GRAPH IMAGE TEXTUAL Unknown VISIBILITY	What type of variables are included in the document
ViewRasterType	TRACINGVIEWRASTERADJUSTEDIMAGE TRACINGVIEWRASTERNOIMAGE TRACINGVIEWRASTERORIGINALIMAGE TRACINGVIEWRASTERTRANSPARENTIMAGE	The raster visualization mode for tracing.
ViewVectorType	TRACINGVIEWVECTORNOTRACINGRESULT TRACINGVIEWVECTOROUTLINES TRACINGVIEWVECTOROUTLINESWITHTRACING TRACINGVIEWVECTORTRACINGRESULT	The vector visualization mode for tracing.
WariChuJustificationType	Center Left Right WARICHUAUTOJUSTIFY WARICHUFULLJUSTIFY WARICHUFULLJUSTIFYLASTLINECENTER WARICHUFULLJUSTIFYLASTLINELEFT WARICHUFULLJUSTIFYLASTLINERIGHT	

Constant Type	Values	What it means
ZOrderMethod		
	BRINGFORWARD BRINGTOFRONT	The method used to arrange an art item's position in the stacking order of its parent group or layer, as specified with the <code>zOrder</code> method
	SENDERBACKWARD SENDERTOBACK	